

# **NEW** **COMPUTER** **EXPRESS**

*First news, first reviews - every week*

Holiday special double-sized  
columns for YOUR machine - pp 53-65

Amiga • Atari ST  
BBC • C64  
CPC • MSX  
PC • PCW  
QL • Spectrum

# 1988

## The definitive guide to the year in computing

- The major events (and the sillier happenings)
- The best products (and the absolute turkeys)
- The significant trends (and the utter oddities)
- The big winners (and the even bigger losers)
- See page 25 (and 26,27,29,31, 32.....)

# OUTRAGE OVER COMPUTER VIOLENCE CLAIM

"Electronic games make kids aggressive" - psychiatrist

A major row is brewing over a report claiming that computer games can make youngsters violent. The report has been swiftly contested by video console giant Nintendo.

The International Coalition Against Violent Entertainment has completed a survey in America which claims that youngsters who play computer games based on warfare or combat themes become more prone to playground bullying. The body is lobbying for violent computer games to display warning stickers similar to those on records which include foul language or satanic references.

The Nintendo console is singled out due to its enormous popularity with American children. The machine is currently outstripping all other toys in the US. Nintendo has described the findings as "sensationalist charges".

However, American psychiatrist and research leader for the Coalition, Dr Thomas Radecki told Express: "Those children who spend a lot of time playing video games showed an increase in hair pulling and other aggressive behaviour. It's a small effect and I'm not saying that Nintendo are producing psychopaths but with all those kids being that little bit more angry it becomes a matter of public concern."

Radecki appeared on BBC News last week warning about the alleged dangers of violent games. He says that this issue will be addressed by the American public over the next year with Congress being lobbied to pass a law on the warning stickers and if necessary to ban the most violent titles.

Any nationwide public outcry against computer games would receive widespread media attention. Radecki says that he works closely with the National Lawyers and Writers Association in Britain which is headed up by veteran morale campaigner Mary Whitehouse. Any calls for warning stickers have so far depended on Radecki's success in the US. In American household video games consoles are accepted as being central to family entertainment.

Speaking from his office in Champaign, Illinois Radecki explained: "We urge the Government to look at this report and we suggest that they reconsider warning stickers on games explaining just what they are. It's the responsibility of elected officials here and in England to stop defective products from reaching children."

Two been surprised at some of the



• Can playing this make you more violent?

Raiden type games which simply involve killing Russian or Vietnamese people. I really feel that in a society with aims such as peace this is a matter for concern."

Nintendo says it has "listened carefully" to all feedback on computer violence. However, the firm has hit back with findings from a number of psychiatrists and doctors claiming that far from being harmful computer games are useful.

"All video games, and much of life in general, revolve around opposing forces," offered vice president Peter Main. "We believe that it is these challenges which lead to an achievement orientation. It results in the player feeling like he is a hero and therefore contributes to his self-esteem. That is a constructive and admirable achievement for any young person."

Nintendo and many of its panel of doctors also maintain that computer games improve hand-eye co-ordination, encourage socialisation through

## UPSTARTS? NO WAY

Far from being the child of the electronics age we all possessed it to be, console king Nintendo turns out to be an old timer with some money nine years behind it.

Not past the first television set's century. However, according to one Nintendo source parties could be in on the ground. Asking Raderick or Nintendo's health has meant that "celebrations aren't really in vogue" at the moment.

The Nintendo game machine is consistently in the top five of American toys. In the last Century the firm was a simple vendor of Japanese playing cards, and graduated to board games after World War Two.

a gaining of confidence and improve 'inductive reasoning skills'.

Nintendo has also disputed the claim that computer games impair children's academic performance. Radecki says that if kids are spending time playing computer games, added to the time that they watch television, their school work must be suffering. Nintendo argues that many games have educational qualities which aren't found in school curricula.

"There is nothing mindless about mastering a video game. The games demand skills that are complex and differentiated," suggested one of Nintendo's commentators.

## SOFTWARE: £15,000 for needy kids

Next year's games industry charity for the National Anti-Cancer Society was kicked into life at last week's annual industry get together with more than £15,000 raised on the night.

Launching the charity, Express publisher Greg Ingham also announced a forthcoming charity compilation and a "day of action" in order to raise money for the handicapped youngsters.

As first revealed in this magazine the compilation should be ready by Easter. The 8-bit version, priced at £10, will contain ten games. And a 16-bit version will be priced at just under £20 with five games included. As yet it is not clear whether the compilation will appear for PCs but ST and Amiga versions are definite.

Software houses are being asked to submit their best games possible for the effort



• Ingham: Compilation, day of action, and £15,000 to boot

with Activision, EA, Virgin Mastertronic and Firebird already willing to contribute titles to the compilation.

May 4th has been earmarked as a possibility for the 'day of action'.

new pledged £15,000 in all with the likes of Cowan, Commodore, Softkit, Autogenic and Future Publishing each giving £1,000 or more.

"We've determined to get the best games possible for this compilation," said Ingham. "The whole point is to produce a terrific compilation which people will be clamouring to buy regardless of the charity element."

A highlight of the evening came when Donkey's Mark Strachan auctioned his kit for £500 - and then posed just how little he was wearing underneath!

Charity raising has in the past been a controversial matter. However the current enthusiasm of software houses, backed by distributors offering reduced margins, and bee ads from magazines, bodes well for autistic kids.

## SOFTWARE: Dealer with a mission

The season of goodwill goes on with one PC dealer planning to raise £10,000 over the next year in order to combat leprosy in the third world.

Hatchborough based Arkel

Computer Services has already donated computers to the Leprosy Mission which organizes the worldwide fight against this disease. The firm decided to get involved after

the Mission approached them to buy computer equipment.

"We're a Christian based company and we wanted to do something about the horrifying effects of this in Asia

and Africa," explained boss Peter Arnold. Arkel will be making direct contributions to the cause as well as notifying customers about the charity.





• QL: Cloned in Germany, here in March

A German company is currently working on a QL-compatible mini which it hopes to be selling here in the New Year.

ABC Electronics in Bielefeld, near Hannover plans to launch the machine next March. A deal to sell the computer - called Enigma - into the UK is being sought. It

that is found Enigma should settle on the surprising price point of £599.

The QL itself failed to make much impact and it is difficult to understand why any company should wish to produce a clone. QLs have not been made for nearly three years, though models can still be picked up cheaply.

## Germans clone QL!

Apparently though many German corporations make use of QLs and are looking for a direct upgrade. According to ABC the Enigma is far superior to Sinclair's original QL and pinches are being made to Siemens and Volkswagen.

Enigma will include an AT style keyboard with 3.5 inch keyboard, 1 Megabyte of RAM and a mouse. It runs a 68008 SN chip. The operating system will be much easier to handle on this than an

the QL," commented boss Andreas Rüdte. "In Germany the big companies will buy this machine and then I will sell it to the home market."

Rüdte says that he will have sold 2,000 Enigmas by the end of next year but then he hopes to ramp up production to "great quantities". Three people have been working on Enigma since the spring with an investment of around £15,000. ABC is mainly involved in manufacturing keyboards.

# Games of the year - official

Ocean scooped two of the top three prizes at the prestigious trade awards held in London last week.

The glittering ceremony was attended by the industry's elite and was unusually deemed the strongest of its kind.

Ocean won the coveted reference house of the year and 9-bit game of the year, while Telecresoft and Microsoft did well on the 16-bit awards. Electronic Arts managed to be nominated the most times yet won nothing.

Surprisingly big-spending software houses US Gold and Gremlin failed to win a thing. Zappella's first year was rewarded with a prize at the budget end.

Examiner's monthly sister magazine ACE (Advanced Computer Entertainment) picked up magazine of the year after just one year in existence. Video screens were erected for the first time in order to show off the winning games and to brighten up the awards ceremony.

In times gone by the annual 'tricks' has been accused of being unprofessional when compared to the splendid banquets of older entertainment industries. But 1988's awards were smoother and (thankfully) shorter than ever before.

Having comedy duo Hale and Pace awarded the industry's top brass before handing out the trophies.



• R-type of pay: Mediagame's Paul Cousins (centre) picks up his award from Hale and Pace

## ● The awards in full

Game of the year (16-bit): Operation Wolf (Ocean)

Game of the year (8-bit): Vexx (Telecresoft)

Software house of the year: Ocean

Budget game of the year (8-bit): Draxxon (Capsoft)

Budget game of the year (16-bit): Schindler Mastermind

Best Adventure (8-bit): Ultima V (Origin)

Best Adventure (16-bit): Dragon Master (Microsoft)

Best Simulation (8-bit): Matchday 4 (Coe)

Best Simulation (16-bit): Falcon (Microsoft)

Best Translation of a Source (8-bit): R-Type (Activision)

Best Translation of a Source (16-bit): Pacmania (Grand Slam)

Utility of the year (8-bit): Locomotive Software's CP/M Spectator

Utility of the year (16-bit): Micro Business's Photon paint

Best Programmer (8-bit): Incentive's Freespace team

Best Programmer (16-bit): The Bitmap Brothers

Best Sound (8-bit): Where Time Stood Still (Coe)

Best Sound (16-bit): Baron (Bauderstein)

Best Graphics (8-bit): Savage Frontier

Best Graphics (16-bit): Slaydier II (Bauderstein)

Best magazine: ACE

CTM Best Dealer: Software Plus

Journalist of the year: Guy Povey (The Press)

Best prize video: Prince of Persia

Cherished Award: Captain Cook (Bauderstein)

It special award was given to the Federation Against Soft Ware Theft's campaigner Bob Hay for efforts against piracy

## GAMES TOP TWENTY FULL PRICE

1	Operation Wolf	10.99
2	Robocop	10.99
3	Afterburner	10.99
4	Double Dragon	10.99
5	Thunder Blade	10.99
6	Giants	10.99
7	Blaster	10.99
8	R-Type	10.99
9	Football Manager 2	10.99
10	Falcon	10.99
11	Last Ninja 2	10.99
12	Pacmania	10.99
13	Elite	10.99
14	Return Of The Jedi	10.99
15	Game Set and Match 2	10.99
16	Microprose Soccer	10.99
17	Talis Conquest	10.99
18	Supreme Challenge	10.99
19	Dealey Thompson's Olympic Challenge	10.99
20	Out Run	10.99

## GAMES TOP TEN BUDGET

1	Joe Blade 2	4.99
2	Commando	4.99
3	Bomb Jack	4.99
4	International Rugby Simulation	4.99
5	Footballer Of The Year	4.99
6	Knightmare	4.99
7	Yog Bear	4.99
8	Quantile	4.99
9	Ghosts	4.99
10	Formula Grand Prix	4.99

COMPILED BY GALLUP

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

## At last! Workbench 1.3 arrives

After a considerable helping of press speculation and vague release dates Commodore's new Amiga operating system Workbench 1.3 has finally arrived in the UK.

The three disk update will cost £14.95 which includes a manual. It makes the Amiga a faster, leaner and even more flexible machine,

says Commodore. Printing to screen speeds are claimed to be four times faster than before. Hard disk directories and graphic printing is estimated to be an astonishing ten times faster. The library automatically implements a 68001 Math Coprocessor chip with 68030 and there are now 21 printer options.

A2000 owners will be pleased to hear that Kickstart 1.3 on disk has been bundled with the Workbench upgrade. A500 and A2000 users (who have Kickstart on ROM instead of disk) will have to pay another £14.95 for a replacement chip. New Amigas will now include the update as standard.



Looking for a late Christmas present for a computer-crazy friend? A sleek black mouse is just the answer in the form of a £7.95 ball of fur.

Well, it's a mouse shaped mouse cover really, sporting such features as "cute" pink ears and little black eyes. According to Commodore the sleek thing can keep your 512 or Amiga mouse tidy and doesn't interfere with such trivia as actually pressing the mouse button. More info (if you must) on 0836 79097.

## COMPUTING better than COMMUTING!

The cost of housing in England's South East could lead to an increase in "tele-working" - working from home by computer.

Legions of employees in the prosperous South East are having difficulties attracting talent from the north to move into such an expensive area. But these employees are more than happy, where possible to submit work through their micros.

Nearly a quarter of British workers are interested in working from their home computers rather than in an office. And a third of key "decision makers" agree.

According to the Industrial Relations Review and Report published last week employers who offer this will be able to pick up the most talented personnel in Britain. Competition for trained staff is heating up now that demographic charts are showing a thinning out of school leavers. To employ home-based parents, the disabled and those simply not willing to travel would alleviate the problem.

## PacMania first for Archimedes

Archimedes owners are to get their first taste of coin-op action in the form of Pac Mania.

Grandlarm has already stated an intent to support Acorn's 32-bit micro but this is the first coin-op ever to appear on the machine. Pac Mania costs £19.95.



• Pac Mania: Archie boot

## PCW coders' joy

These Airedale PCW owners wanting to get past LogoScript into machine code programming should check out a new book from Spa Associates (Tel 0937 842855).

PCW Machine Code costs a weighty £25 and includes chapters on controlling screen, printer, disc drive and memory.

## Dungeon Master fury eases

Miramax came to a remarkable agreement last week with games importer Gaisstar over the Amiga version of Dungeon Master - just hours after alleging "major loss of business".

The row arose after Gaisstar jumped the gun by selling DM ahead of Miramax's official UK launch. The game was developed in the States by Miramax licensed FTL.

Miramax was furious that Gaisstar should be selling the game before its own launch. The firm pointed out that it had exclusive rights

to the game and that it had spent "many man hours and resources" on the game. Gaisstar's action is known as "grey importing" which, whilst being perfectly legal, accuses those companies which have paid for official rights.

However, all was sweetness and light within hours, after it emerged that "an agreement had been reached". Gaisstar is no longer importing the game direct from America instead it is buying direct from Miramax.

Miramax's Tim Watson had pointed out that Gaisstar could not offer the same level of support as it could. And that if imported games were faulty it was more difficult to replace them.

"They have agreed to buy from us instead. We had some hard words and explained our position and they agreed with us," said Watson. He went on to say that the problem had "been sorted out without any shenanigans".

Despite the brouhaha gen-

• Watson: Problem? What problem?

erated by the two firms there was still doubt over pricing. Gaisstar had been selling the game at £34.95 - £18 more than Miramax's recommended price, and it was unclear whether this price would now be dropped.

However, the program should be widely available from Amiga software suppliers this weekend at £24.95.



# IT'S HERE! THE FIRST AMIGA GAMES BUNDLE

Commodore's Amiga is to be bundled with games software for the first time.

The package is being put together by one of Commodore's distributors SDL and will run in "thousands of shops in the UK". It contains ten free games worth £230 each of which is on its own disk.

The Tenstar pack includes such games as Barbarian, Tempestoids, Wizard, Rummy Boy and Art of Chess. Photon Paint is also included in the package. Commodore itself was expected to follow Atari's move with the ST Superpack but the firm apparently appears of SDL's move anyway. If this proves to be as successful as Atari's bundle then Commodore may well introduce a special pack of its own sometime in the future.

"Now people can get a brilliant deal when they're buying an Amiga. All they have to do is walk into a shop and ask if they stock the Tenstar pack," said SDL's John Arrand.

Amiga buyers might be disappointed to learn that SDL has introduced this to combat the threat of dealers cutting Amiga prices by up to £50 in order to be more competitive. However, the firm is confident that buyers will prefer the £230 worth of games to a £50 price cut.

## What a corker! Amiga nears million mark

While most of us are stocking up on the booze for a Christmas knees up Commodore is buying up bottles of Champers for a 1989 special party.

The company reckons that corks will be popping early next year when the millionth Amiga is sold somewhere in the world. "We're not sure when it'll be," said a spokesman. "But I should think we're about 70,000 short of the milestone figure."

He went on to admit that it was really "just an excuse for a big party".

In the UK probably fewer than 500,000 Amigas have been sold, but elsewhere in the world it has outdone the Atari ST.



• Amiga: Games bundle deal

The popularity of Atari's games bundle - which at £300 more cost than the basic machine - lends credibility to this theory.

## Gotcha! Superfast virus detector arrives

Company bosses in a state of near panic because of the computer virus threat can sleep easier thanks to a new virus detector.

Usually, if a virus nears its ugly head thousands of disks have to be checked individually until the culprit has been found. But S&S Enterprises has come up with a machine which checks 700 disks per

minute. The machine can detect all known viruses and can be updated as new ones emerge.

S&S offers its services to firms experiencing epidemics. It says that there

were so many infected sites that it had to develop a fast method of checking disks. The machine is mounted on a trolley so that it can be transported around offices easily.

# ATARI GAMES TAKES NINTENDO TO COURT

A baffled Atari Games has launched a legal attack on Japanese console company Nintendo claiming that the latter has unfairly monopolised the American cartridge market.

Nintendo's console is by far the most popular games machines in the US and the company keeps a tight control of games published for it. The first manufacturers all cartridges and licenses other companies to design some of the games (Atari Games being one of them).

However, Nintendo gamers have become increasingly frustrated lately by severe shortages of the cartridges. Nintendo has been affected by a drought of the memory chips needed for the games. As a result games producers such as Atari have helplessly seen sales of their products drop off.

Atari is seeking a staggering \$100 million in damages from Nintendo. It is saying that Nintendo has monopolised the video games market with a games machine which is incompatible with anything but the cartridges manufactured by Nintendo itself.

"Thing this barrier and its completely dominating position in the market, Nintendo has forced us to have all our cartridges manufactured at prices it dictates," said Atari.

Nintendo has not commented. Atari has rushed out its own ver-

sions of games for the console in order to take advantage of Nintendo's drought. Atari Games is a wholly different company from Atari Corp (of ST fame). It was formed when the original Atari was broken up after the dramatic drop off in console sales in the mid '80s.

UK games software houses trying to gear up for a possible console boom next year have spoken of similar frustrations. While they are able to produce computer games on disk without consulting or paying royalties to the relevant hardware manufacturers, this is impossible with console software.

This is one reason why news of the



• Nintendo: Unfair monopoly?

Korea console has been enthusiastically received. It will accept widely available 3" disks, and will therefore be much easier for software houses to produce titles on.

## The Main Event no longer

Prominent software mail order company The Main Event appears to have disappeared.

It is understood that the Hanley, Stoke based firm's shop was raided by the Police and Trading Standards officers who found nothing except for a telephone. Local shops and neighbours are utterly bemused and have no knowledge of the company's whereabouts.

As yet the firm's financial situation is not known. However, advertising bills have not been paid to some of those magazines through which The Main Event conducted its business. Software buyers experiencing difficulties should contact the Express newsdesk 0225 4460341.

## Armenian earthquake stalls British Micro expansion

Computer tablet manufacturer British Micro is planning to set up a factory in trouble torn Armenia. But delays are probable as a result of the tragic earthquake.

The Wulford based firm's chairman, Masen Heyghian is of Armenian descent and contacts with that country enabled him to set up a deal with the Soviet Government. A factory has

already been secured in the capital Yerevan.

"The building allocated to us is still standing," said general manager Syd Lasholt. "But it's difficult to make contact because of the tragedy. As far as we can tell that area is OK."

British Micro is determined that the earthquake won't cause any substantial delays. However, the immediate situation has

meant that little progress can be made. "They have more pressing matters on their hands at the moment," commented Lasholt.

"There is a great demand for all computer products in China and Russia but it can be difficult for Western companies to set up there. It is illegal to export some technology to the East although ours doesn't fall into that category," he said.

British Micro manufactures low cost touch tablets and related software for the PC. Its main product is the PowerCad design system costing £700.

"In the long term we want to start manufacturing computers for the Soviet market," added Lasholt. "That though is some way off." The Yerevan plant should be up and running by the middle of next year.

## NEW COMPUTER EXPRESS

### OUR OPINION

## Violent reaction

When the collective might of American academia decides that something is wrong, the kneejerk reaction is to say that it isn't. They have a reputation, you see.

But the latest gaggle of reports into computer games actually prompting violence deserves more consideration. You only have to look at what happened to the record market to realise the nature of the possible threat.

With records, what began as a low-key action group of a handful of individuals protesting at perceived Satanism, bad language and anti-social behaviour, became a powerful censoring body. Academics were duly wheeled in to lend validity.

The result was that records were pulled from stores and cover artwork was hastily changed. And if an industry as powerful as the record business can succumb...

Of course, it is just possible that there is a grain of truth to the software complaints. On the face of it, slashing warriors and blowing up aliens for hours at a time wouldn't appear to be the healthiest way to spend your life. But even that falls a long, long way short of saying that those games-playing causes anti-social behaviour in kids.

If there is a connection between violent games and violent people, then at most it's that such activities act as a channel for aggression. Let's just hope that the software industry can get its act together and fight its case plausibly and effectively.

Otherwise, before they can buy many new titles, all gamers will have to be demonstrate psychotic.

## Happy Christmas

Due to a certain little interruption called Christmas, Express will be taking a break next week. Apologies about that, but we'll try to make sure that it only happens once a year. We'll be bouncing back in the New Year, with our next issue on sale on Thursday January 5th.

Until then, may you have the happiest of Christmases...

EDITOR: Chris Anderson • CONTRIBUTING: Tony Peter Wood • NEW EDITOR: Colin Campbell • REVIEWS EDITOR: Andy Stone • STAFF WRITER: Rick Haynes • PRODUCTION EDITOR: Rod Lander • ART EDITOR: Julie O'Shea • AD ASSISTANT: Pamela Algham • ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER: Mark Salomon • AD COUNCIL: Judith Evans, Sophie Lankford • AD TRNG: MATHS: Gerry Turner • PUBLISHER: Greg Hughes

© Future Publishing Ltd • 4 Queens St, Bath, BA1 1EL • Tel: 0225 446034 • Fax: 0225 446019

## PCW spell-checker promised

Amstrad PCW owners who use Database's Mini Office Professional are to be offered an add-on spelling checker next year priced in the region of £10.

"This is simply something people have been asking for," said Database's Andrew Wood. "We try to listen to what our users want."

Mini Office Professional is an integrated set of business packages priced at £30, including word processor, database and spreadsheet. As extra features it also being provided although no decision has yet been made.

There are currently no plans to include spell checkers on versions of the program for other machines.



• Mini Office: checker add-on

## ● Pound for pound...

Telecomsoft's budget label Silverbird is to follow the likes of Commodore by concentrating more on the £2.99 price point. However, some 20 per cent of its games will still cost the traditional £1.99.

## Purrfect file management?

Messy PC owners losing track of where valuable files have gone are being pitched with FileCat - a disk and file management utility.

The £30 pack is claimed to make "sub-sub directories just a bad memory". More info from the Touch Software on 0222 882334

# 'MIRACLE' CHIP FIRM SOLD TO EUROPEANS

Immos, Britain's only microchip developer and source of the 'miracle' Transputer chip is to be sold off to French Italian electronics combine SGS-Thomson (ST).

Thorn EMI, which bought Immos from the Government in 1984 for £125 million, has been trying to sell the firm for three years. It is believed that Thorn EMI will gain a ten per cent stake in the European combine rather than receive any cash for the deal.

The sale represents the end of British control of British inventiveness in the microchip area. Possibilities are also predicting that

Immos' leading creative lights will move on after the take-over. Talented members of any company often up-surge when far reaching changes are about.

Such is the concern over the sale that a group of Labour MPs last week tabled an emergency motion with a view to blocking it. An attempt to force a Commons debate on the subject was thwarted by the Speaker. The sale, argued the MPs, threatened 'the future prosperity of the British electronics industry'.

ST's main interest in Immos is its newly developed and innovative 'miracle' Transputer - 'the first true

computer within one chip'. The take-over makes ST Europe's only company making both microprocessors and memory chips.

Immos was set up in the mid-70s by the then Labour Government with the intention of restoring Britain back to the forefront of technological development. It currently employs 1,400 people with plants in Newport and Bristol.

SGS-Thomson manufactures here as well as business computers on the continent. Its takeover of Immos represents Europe's first potential threat to the American and Japanese microchip giants.

## Mindscape plans UK assault

American publisher Mindscape has finally laid down concrete plans for its entry into the UK and Europe. And the firm is aiming to 'be at least as big as MicroProse' here.

A European managing director has been appointed and first products are due to be shipped early in the new year. Mindscape Europe will be based in Sussex and will be headed up by Geoff Heath formerly boss of Activision (UK) and Melbourne House and a director of Virgin Mastertronic. Employees are currently being sought.

A game version of hit fantasy movie Willow will spearhead the firm's assault on the European market with other titles to follow. Mindscape is also pondering the notion of employing British programmers and writing games here. 'That's a definite possibility,' said Heath. 'But there are a lot of games to arrive here from the States before we can really think about it so seriously.'

'I think we can be as big as someone like MicroProse,' said Heath. 'But you can't measure a company on how big it is. It matters how much profits you make.'



• Heath, Mindscape man

## Hard disk pirate busted

A computer dealer selling hard disks with five pirated software installed was fined £1,000 last week after being caught by the Federation Against Software Theft (FAST).

TaylorMade Systems in Bath had been offering the likes of Ability, Sidekick Plus and Lotus 1-2-3 as free incentives to purchasers of the hard disks. FAST received a complaint and bought one of the disks.

'We received word from the trade and moved in,' explained FAST co-ordinator Bob Hay. 'The trouble was that some of the copied programs didn't even work.'

FAST had had a very active year, seizing pirated software with a street value of £1.25m.

## Flair Paint virus prompts AMS action

AMS has acted swiftly following the discovery of an unusual software virus on its AT package Flair Paint.

The code has written a program to kill the virus and the company is offering free replacements to any of the 300 or so people who purchased copies of the recent Atari share before the problem was spotted.

The virus appears to have been designed originally as an anti-piracy device - it was only triggered by certain types of software. The program, thought to have originated from public domain software, infected Flair Paint programmer Jeff Lawson's disks and resided there for several months without being spotted.

Flair Paint retails at £34.99. More information on 0925 413501.

## Atari PCs: some cheaper, some axed

Following price cuts across its PC range of business machines Atari has confirmed that it has phased out the ultra low end PC1 and PC2 machines.

The PC1 and PC2 were announced only last year with availability stretching over a matter of months. Atari says that the PC2 price cuts have expedited the lower machines and that it simply isn't worth manufacturing them any more.

'We only had very small volumes and they sold well,' commented an Atari spokesman. 'We're now selling more and more business machines - that's mostly to do with product availability.'

As predicted in Express (June 5) Atari has cut prices as a direct response to Amstrad's recent cuts. The PC3 Double Drive is down £50 to £599 whilst the PC3 Hard Disk dips by £150 to £799.

However Atari claims its machines aren't directly comparable to Amstrad's low cost offerings. 'We've got more stuff in our,' said the spokesman. The recently available high end PCs remain unchanged.



• PC1: Gone forever

## Adventures brought to book

Keeen adventurers and explorers are being offered clue books to help them through seven Electronic Arts games.

The booklets - costing £5 each - contain maps, mazes, tips, tactics, hints, advice and all things adventurish. EA reckons they're an essential aid for serious role players. Deathland, Klokland, Mars Saga, Sentinel Worlds and the Islands Tale trilogy are covered.



• Mars Saga Booklet

## Newspaper that's state-of-the-Atari

While Fleet Street installs computer systems costing millions of pounds, one American newspaper has opted for computerisation on a slightly more modest level.

Jackson's County Gazette in Olathe, Kansas - circulation 20,000 - is kitted out with the Atari 8-bit computers. It uses seven of the machines to handle all the newspapers functions except reporting and billing.

Journalists use Atari 800Rs as word-processors with a special hardware add-on called Omni View to give an 80-column display. Another machine with customised disk drive is used as a database for old stories - apparently capable of searching every word in 1500 stories within 30 seconds. There's even an XE Games System for staff relaxation.

'It's a small computer but it does the job effectively and efficiently why use anything more costly?' said editor Robert MacLennan. 'We may purchase a computer suitable for desktop publishing, but we still won't give up our 8-bit Atari.'

# CRUCIAL COMPILATION



**CIFZCS** Featuring all the game-play of the classic original, Cifzcs takes you into a thrilling alien world of exotic planets, futuristic gun-fits and strange alien life-forms. But you have the best power and modes, with a 'vital' ship, gun and split-screen timing, you can infiltrate the alien 'headquarters'. Play Cifzcs now and you'll be hooked!  
© 1987 Ocean.



**BARBARIAN THE STORY SO FAR...** The evil sorcerer Dax has agreed that if a champion can be found who is able to defeat his demonic guardians, the Province of Marane will be released. From the wastelands comes an unknown hero, a mighty warrior, wielding his broadsword with deadly skill. Can he vanquish the forces of Darkness? ONLY YOU CAN SAY!  
© Palace Software Ltd.



**CRAZY CARS** You are racing in the world's most riotous! "The American Cross Country Prototype Car Race". If you are able to complete the race before the time runs out, you will get a better car. You start with a Mercedes 540 SEC, and only the world's best drivers may do a Renault Clio.  
© Your Software Ltd.  
© 1987 Your Software Corporation.



**PREDATOR** You've heard about Predator, the Schwarzenegger movie - now you can play the leading role. Take a quick commando unit into the jungle to hunt for a bunch of expert diplomats. Should be very tough... and so it would be, if it wasn't for the mighty lone alien who keeps on killing out your men.  
© 1987 Your Software Corporation Ltd. All rights reserved.



**KARNOV** Join Karnov, the free-lancing Russian Klingman, on his head-busting quest to defeat the evil dragon Ryo and free the land. President of Barbaria Karnov is a real 4-way controlling game that combines both strategy and fast action in non-challenging levels of gaming; it is recognizedly made difficult throughout as one of the best games of its kind, even after has something special in the way of character - Now you even have killed by a dragon as well!  
© Ocean Software Ltd.



**COMSKI SCHOOL** Karnov's arcade hitman for your home room and already a hit. It's been grunting words featuring the Account Control, Firing Range, Area Wrecking and Control with the individual Nonstop Control school themes down the challenge to the toughest of thought-provoking games.  
© 1987 Ocean.



**TARGET RENEGADE** Every move you make, every step you take, they're watching you. Right your way through the precinct - the back alleys, the car parks. Fight your way through the city's most notorious, the vile, brutal, old Renegade Boys, the bouncers. This is just the tip of the iceberg on your chilling quest to outlive them. BIC.



**PLATFORM** Lead your Platform deep into enemy territory, you can almost feel the humidity, sense the threatening danger as you encounter the enemy and his mean deadly attack. Moving through the underground maze of tunnels, under all your peril enemy warriors longer at you from the muddy waters within, but this is the only way you can find vital information. If you come out of this alive, you'll be said one of the best!  
© 1987 Humble Film Corporation. All rights reserved.

**SPECTRUM  
AMSTRAD  
COMMODORE**

**8 SPECTACULAR GAMES IN 1 SPECIAL PACK**

**CASSETTE  
£12.95**

Ocean Software Limited · 6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS · Telephone 061 832 6633 · Telex 669977 OCEANS G

# The Atari 520STFM.



## Of £450 worth



MARBLE MADNESS. £24.95  
Electronic Arts.



TEST DRIVE. £24.95  
Electronic Arts.



BEYOND THE ICE PALACE. £19.95  
Elite.



BUGGY BOY. £19.95  
Elite.



EDDIE EDWARDS SUPER SKI. £19.95  
Elite.



IKARI WARRI...  
DE



CHOPPER X. £9.99  
Mastertronic.



ROAD WARS. £19.95  
Melbourne House.



XENON. £19.95  
Melbourne House.



ARKANOÏD II. £19.95  
Imagine.



WIZBALL. £19.95  
Ocean.



BLACK LA...  
Fre

Here it is! The new Super Pack from Atari.  
You don't just get the brilliant 520STFM.  
We're giving you twenty-two great software  
titles that most people would gladly sell their  
grannies for.

There's no catch. You really do get the  
520STFM and £450 worth of great software  
titles for just £399.99.

So make sure you include yourself in this  
great offer.\*

\*Available from most Atari dealers. Offer ends March 1st 1989.

# M. £399.99 inclusive.



## h of software.



Please send me details of this and other Atari Products NCE-22-DEC

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Atari Corp (UK) Ltd., Atari House, Railway Terrace, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5BZ

**ATARI**  
**SUPER PACK**

# HiSoft BASIC

## for the Amiga



**A fast, easy-to-use interactive compiler**



**Fully compatible with:**

AmigaBASIC  
Microsoft QuickBASIC 3  
ST BASIC  
Power BASIC ST  
HiSoft BASIC ST



**Runs on any Amiga**



**Faster than any other BASIC on the Amiga**



**Full use of shared libraries & multitasking**



**More powerful than you can possibly imagine**

### Special Introductory Offer!

*As a very special offer, the first 1000 copies of HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga will be shipped with a FREE copy of the AmigaBASIC Inside & Out Book and Software so that you can instantly experience the true power of HiSoft BASIC. If that wasn't enough, we are also reducing the price from £99.95 to £79.95 (inclusive) for the first 1000 copies. Hurry to get your copy now!*

**HiSoft**  
High Quality Software

HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga is available from all good shops or, in case of difficulty, directly from HiSoft. You can order using Access & Visa.

HiSoft, The Old School,  
Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE

**Call: (0525) 718181**



## AMIGA GRIEF

Electronic Arts and Amiga readers may well be subjected to much harassment following the opening of certain parcels this Christmas. My list will receive an Amiga 500 and Ferrari Formula One. The machine will not run this software if it has Kickstart 1.3 on board. I have tried several copies of the software and finally gain in and run Electronic Arts. They confirmed the problem.

However, I have also been told that machines with Kickstart 1.3 are not yet available and that my machine is faulty. The loading screen on the Amiga displays V1.3.

Can you clarify the situation?  
R J Little, Bath, Avon

## HACKED

The article in Express last week portrayed a very dire view of hackers. In fact the gentleman questioned didn't seem to know what he was talking about.

I myself am a hacker employed by two Spectrum magazines to hack. So please allow me to define:

A hacker is someone who gets around a copy protection to install reference lives or customise the game to his/her requirements. This is then published with the original protection intact in order to boost his or her ego.

The line is drawn when he or she deprotects the game completely and saves it onto a tape or disk with no protection whatever and then passes it onto their mates. They are not hackers and should be branded as PRATTS.

I myself, if need be, could rip off a protection in seconds, deprotect it and save it out. But what would I gain? I certainly wouldn't be any better for it. Real hackers have their own utilities and don't need fancy piracy aids.

True hacking has no effect on the games market - it's just the old few who speak it.

Graham Turbo Mason, Grimsby, Yorks

**X** This is all petty terminology. Sure, your harmless brand of hacking leaves our Mr X activities looking needy and undesirable. But to call him a pirate is to compare him directly with the villains ripping off software for commercial gain - impoverishing the industry in the process. After all, Mr X claims not to be in it for the money.

For that matter, he defines himself not as a hacker but as a croaker.

## ADVANTAGE ADVANT

Thank you for including Vision Technology's Advent X1-10 Turbo in the review of top-value PCs which appeared in New Computer Express Issue 4.

I would you please advise your readers that the Advent X1-10 represents more better value than the review credits, since

to being supplied on disk is indeed now being included with the latest machines. So your machine isn't faulty in the sense. Surely, you've yet another victim of the software upgrade syndrome. What happens is this: A manufacturer provides a machine with operating software and encourages their partner to write programs for it. In due course the manufacturer realises the operating software could be improved and does so.

Unfortunately the new software does not incorporate with some existing programs. It's happened on Atari ST, Apple Macintosh, and PC so why not Amiga? Of course, Commodore will not give away justice - that all third party software that conforms to their guidelines will be compatible with Kickstart 1.3. Indeed we have checked several

titles on a Kickstart 1.3 machine and only Ferrari Formula One crashed. Menace from Paganini, Lite from Finland and Dungeon Master from FTL were all fine, as was all the business software we tried. And no doubt EA will soon release a 1.3 compatible FTL.

Your only immediate recourse is to exchange your copy of FTL for another title such as one of those mentioned above. Most reasonable suppliers would allow this.

In the meantime we shall be sending you a copy of Dungeon Master, partly out of sympathy for your plight, partly because we like to be alerted to these problems, but mainly because you have proved what everyone has always respected - that the only reason failure by their same computers is so they can spend a week or two before Christmas checking the machine over.

the price printed of 1995 is inclusive of an EGA colour monitor; and not the monochrome option as stated.

Also, we fail to understand why our 15MBT processor should be described as 'reasonably nippy' when the same speed processor on a rival machine is described as 'fast'. Again for the sake of clarity, we also offer a 15MBT version for those New Computer Express readers who want to buy the latest ST compatible micro available anywhere. With 1MB memory and more internal cache, the latter model retails for £595 which may be where the confusion arose.

Jon Murray, Managing Director, Advent Computers

**✓ Reasonably**, the word reasonably could've been dropped as there are limits to the number of times you can use the word 'fast'. In any case, the piece did go on to say that the Advent machine was 'almost impossible to fault'.

The monitor error (which we've already printed a correction for) makes the value rating of your machine in R/10, an excellent buy.

## MSXCOMMUNICATE

I am yet another of those MSX users and owners who also wish to express a 'well done' and a 'keep up the good work' to New Computer Express. Seriously, I was pleased to see an MSX section included in my magazine and that, although it is not one of the largest of the alternative computers, you considered it important enough to allocate the space to allow a limited coverage of this machine.

I am not as fervent about MSX as some but still keen to the point of running the MSX Viewdata System V885 for and on MSX, using the Sony HB7000 MSX 2 machine. My interest also extends to the Atari and I am pleased that I can obtain information on both machines without the need of spending nifty pennies on several magazines. So even though I have nothing of interest.

I hope to be able to speak to that

## Dear Reader

Why don't YOU make a contribution to the Britain's liveliest, most up-to-the-minute computer forum? Whether it's outrage, angst, humour, pleas for help, or closely-argued opinion, we'll read it and, most likely, print it. You might even win one of our famed mystery prizes. Write to: Express Mail, 4 Queen Street, Bath, Avon BA1 1EJ

lively very voiced lady who answered my queries on advertising rates very soon last week as the Christmas period has finished and began making ourselves known just a little more amongst the MSX fraternity and others who may be interested. We are not profit making and do not charge for using before full access is made available.

Keep up the excellent format of the magazine and you can be assured of yet another subscriber via our local newsgroups.

Vernon Wyland, MSX Viewdata Host System, Maghull, Merseyside

**✓ Vernon**, you're a drill man. Not as fervent about MSX as some, yet you still ran an MSX bulletin board. Incidentally, the 'silly waind' lady goes by the name of Mark Saindon.

## THE GREAT DEBATE part 748

Not generally being interested in the 'My computer's better than yours' arguments that seem to have raged since the very earliest days, even with calculators, I've never really bothered to express an opinion on the matter. However, I've had a few thoughts on the subject which may have occurred to some of my fellow readers.

On the contemporary comparisons between Amiga and ST, nobody disputes the fact that on unenhanced machines, the Amiga has superior graphics capabilities. This is fine if like me, you are an artist or graphics hunk, although at the games end of things the difference is barely noticeable anyway. If on the other hand, I were a musician, then my vote would be more likely to tend towards the ST for its inbuilt MIDI ports.

My own view is that it's really unimportant who has a preference for which machine. Surely that sort of issue should be left to the computer manufacturers to argue about such things as of paramount importance?

After all, I'm happy with my machine and I think of all of you other computer users - whatever your machine - as brethren (and sisters!) in the same huge but diverse family.

Nevertheless, as the new dawn seems to be a basic human need to feel superior to other people and computer rivalry is just a small step in the constant struggle to keep on top (or at least, to kid ourselves that we are), it seems to be this need which spurs us all on to even greater achievements. So even though the conflict has continued for so long, it has

remained a relevant issue to people, and I'm certain that if you ever manage to exhaust the subject, it will promptly be replaced by another equally irrelevant topic for debate.

One brief point on the subject of software piracy. Whilst I am not condoning such action, it makes me sick to see the software houses all acting holier than thou, when their very existence often owes much to blatant stealing from each other in the form of plagiarism and breach of copyright. Also, they steal from the public, not only in the seemingly exorbitant prices they often charge for games which should not have been released, but also in the piracy fees sometimes paid to programmers, particularly in the States.

Now before anyone gets all up in arms about that, I know I'm over-generalising and there are many good software houses. For my money Electronic Arts and Progress both rate highly, but I'm sure that my point is clear.

Mal Blomfield, Bosham, Essex

**✓ Well**, up to a point, old chap. The machine comparison debate is a potent force for analysis, an arena for free and frank exchanges of interesting, illuminating news. Through dialectical debate we can all come to a point of synthesis, which enriches the minds of all computer users.

It also fills many column inches. But seriously, such comparisons - providing that they're fair and reasoned well - can help others in making a choice of machines. The idea that it should all be left to the manufacturers is most odd, since they're scarcely in a position to offer objective comment.

Equally, the notion that software houses are engaging in sordid forms of theft is pretty run. No one has to buy a game, and no one has to work for any software house. Millions have done the first, and thousands are doing the second. Either they're all bankers, or else it's not theft.

## YOU DRIVE ME CRAZY

With reference to your request for experiences with mail order firms, I should like to bring to your attention the experience of Sir Godfrey Road, London, W12 8EJ.

In June, I received from them a replacement copy of Crazy Cars for my Amiga which replaced a faulty one they sold me. The replacement disk worked alright but there were no instructions in it. On Dec 15th 1989, I wrote to SDC for the instructions. I have since

## UPGRADE BATTLE

I am convinced about the advertising of so called D.I.Y. upgrades for the Atari 575.

Being a small repair company, maybe I should say nothing. That's because a lot of these do-it-yourself machines and up in my workshop, the owners hoping for the money to bring their computer back to life after then following the "simple" instructions to upgrade the computer memory to 1 meg.

But being a computer user and having seen good men near to tears, I feel that the companies offering these upgrades should be stopped.

Just one example of easy to follow instructions: "Slide out the holes in the PCB for IC no's 1, 5, 6 etc." Great if you know what they mean. My broken-hearted customer didn't. He killed them out - yes DRILLED out 256 through plated holes.

Another customer was getting on great until he discovered that he had soldered an IC socket in the wrong way around. So what, it doesn't matter. But he's not knowing that, the smart man rang the firm who supplied him with the upgrade. "You'll have to get it out. It might stay in that way," he was told by the engineer! You can guess the consequences: it's now in my workshop. So what am I going on about, I hear you ask.

Well I would like you to point out if possible to the public who intend to purchase and install one of these upgrades that all is not as simple as the ads make out. It would be better and probably cheaper for them to have the work done by an engineer who is qualified, familiar with the equipment and aware of the problems which can arise if care is not taken, and have a six month guarantee thrown in.

If, by bringing this to the attention of potential upgraders it saves just one person heartbreak and despair, then I feel it will have all been worthwhile. A Buckley, Bristol Electronics, Pictorborough.

✓ Numerous users, even relatively non-technical ones, have carried out such upgrades successfully. But whether it's worth taking the slight risk of serious problems for the sake of saving a few pence is certainly questionable. The quality of the instructions varies. Some are excellent.

written a further five letters which they have not acknowledged. Now when they sent me their instructions. Apart from this they advertised one game I sent for but they did not have it and so I think that the service they provide is pathetic.

If you could bring pressure to bear on this company to send my instructions for Crazy Cars I would be most grateful. H.D. Twiddle, Bournemouth, Hants.

✓ Fear not the instructions for Crazy Cars are winning their way half-wards pronto. But surely this is more of a minor irritant than a real complaint? At least you got a game that worked! The failure presumably, had nothing to do with SBC, and so many instructions are written in such a willfully incomprehensible fashion that they're better off without them.

No response to five letters is bad news, admittedly. But advertising a game that's not in stock - usually has more to do with a software house failing to meet its

## WHO DARES, COMMIS

I have read the latest commis requests in two recent editions of your brilliant magazine and I have decided to add my voice to the argument as well, since it seems that we are not going to get what we want unless we speak up for it.

I have to admit that until recently I did not realise that ST Amiga Format was related to Express, however I too enjoyed reading the "simple" article in an issue of ST Amiga several months ago and I would argue that it was one of the few communications

features to provide a decent glimpse at the bulletin board scene. The telephone numbers which were included (one in particular) made it well worth the cover price.

I would like to say that commis are in no way an unpopular subject but even if they were then surely the fact that you cover some of the many obscure machines in Express is an acknowledgement that you do not am your magazine primarily at the popular majority. Almost all of my friends own a modern but with hundreds of bulletin boards now in operation the list of

good bulletin boards is immense. So come on Express, pull your finger out and give us a regular commis feature. There's so much that you could write about. J.P. Lees

## COMM AGAIN?

First of all I must congratulate you all on a brilliant magazine (at the right price) and in particular for a great no-nonsense series of articles, reviews etc.

With regard to the letter from Andrew Long in New Computer Express Issue 4 I think it would be a great idea to include articles and

information about both UK and overseas bulletin boards (BBS). Therefore I would be grateful if you could persuade the powers that be to include a small article in the pages of your magazine about the SAS BBS - SAS being the Sheffield Alternative Solution. Paul Smith, Sheffield, South Yorkshire

✓ We really are a raggedy newspaper bunch, you know. With the weather of commis when we're received, it is now almost certain that a piece on Bulletin Boards and the like will be appearing in these pages shortly.

expected deadlines than it has with a mail order firm.

Incidentally, perhaps you encounter problems because you say such rude things in your letters. You addressed this one in "Dear Magazine". At only 48p (Dixons excluded) we're nothing of the sort...

## MONITORING TVs

First the obligatory "well done" for a periodical that covers just about everything and caters for almost all. Not actually owning a computer but working on a network of PCs - Amstrad 1512s and 1640s, I particularly liked the "which computer" articles in New Computer Express. Glad to see that you came to the same conclusion I did when I first became interested in buying a home computer about six months ago (and haven't saved enough).

What bothers me, though, is that most people in the industry assume that not only can we the public afford the usual, bank-breaking outlay to acquire a computer but that we will also have enough left to buy a purchase a monitor too. Perhaps I am in the minority, though I doubt it. What I would like to know is does running software on a TV greatly affect the quality of graphics in games (or the quality of business software)?

Of course, I would seriously consider buying a colour monitor in time, but what are the points to consider when trying to make the choice from the ones available? Here's looking forward to an article on monitors.

Nigel Hobd, Sutton Coldfield

✓ We will indeed be looking at monitors in some depth in the near future. But in short, they provide much better graphics definition than a standard TV - particularly if you're talking about the ST. A TV is really not appropriate for games or desktop computing, and using one rather than a monitor can cause eyestrain. So try to see what a computer running through a TV actually looks like before buying one.

Then again, if the choice is between buying the computer now and then waiting six months for the monitor, the simple postponing the whole decision until you can buy both, then you're better off buying now. At least then you can get some use out of your computer.

## PC PROBLEMS

Being a part owner of a very low key computer, I am - at the great age of 58 and only partially employed - looking for a computer for which I can offer my quite good brain to small businesses as a computer service on accounts and graphic design.

Your article on the best value PCs was

read with interest. I found your calculations very good, except that it is not one of the six do you give any mention of graphics capabilities or range of software available for each machine.

I am also puzzled as to why you only list Dixons as being the supplier of the Olivetti PC which you state is the overall winner. Dixons do not appear to be an advertising client. Please could you advise me as I find generally the nearest Dixons has very little interest in computers and cannot offer anything in the way of software programs. I would prefer to buy from a specialist. Also, Dixons only offer only after a package at £699 mono or £849 colour. I would also prefer a 10MB hard disk.

Thanks for a very enlightening magazine and I will try to forward a year's subscription. K.S. Crowder, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex

✓ There appear to be a few misunderstandings here. The PC guide did indeed comment on the graphics capabilities of each machine in the Display section of the table. No mention was made of software because all such machines are PCs, and so all MS-DOS software. Dixons was listed as the supplier of the Olivetti PC which has the UK exclusive on the machine. We simply wouldn't be biased one way or the other if a company was advertising with us in any case. The Dixons' packages at £899 and £949 sound suspiciously like Amstrad machines. If you want an Olivetti, you should ask for an Olivetti. If the local Dixons is so good, then we won't be able to buy an Olivetti - simple as that.

If graphics design is intended to be a major part of your future employment, then you should take a look at the computer companies. New law says: the only big store selling them is Dixons. Try a decent local independent.

## FUTURE LOONIES

Love the mag, you've managed to hit it on the head! The whole thing is just the shit in the air and the computer scene means nothing! That's a good mind readership - Ed.

One thing concerns me and that's the continual use of these boys on your pages for filling up spaces. I specifically refer to the illustration on page 18 of issue 4 where there is featured a young man who, judging from the way his expression is the possessor of an IQ of around three.

I've watched your company's magazines over the last year, and what with Gilson, or whatever his name is from ACE putting himself in the magazine every five mins along with that ugly girl in the ACE T-shirt

it seems that Future Publishing has the monopoly on loonies in the Bath region. Steve Spicer, Scarborough, Yorks. PS The Amiga looks crap against my Lynx.

✓ Steve Spicer indeed! That's obviously a made-up name. We think the girl's cute.

## AN OLD MAN OF 20 WRITES

Well first, I would like to praise your magazine. You've probably heard this before but for me to actually get pen to paper for more like printer to paper is pretty rare - in fact, unique. I was a software house, a programmer for two software houses, creating mainly budget software. I'm now retired and presently taking BTCC qualification (I think now four years too late). This has let me find my true vocation, the business computer world.

I am a software user PC and MS-DOS are concerned. Your magazine, I find clues for the people who have knowledge of computers in other markets as well as the business world, without talking down to its readers and instilling them with a conscience.

Now I've got that off my chest, the alternative reason for writing is I'd like to request, since I'm a student, is there any possibility of creating a special section for people like me or similar? The idea would be to educate them into the world of business computing. David O'Wright, Sheffield, South Yorks

✓ Each week, Express carries a special Business section. Whilst not being solely for students (or for people whose middle name begins with O), it does act as a useful, straightforward introduction to the complexities of computing.

## AMSTRAD NUTS?

Well done on such a brilliant mag. I'm not joking for 48p, and it's weekly, you can't fault it.

Anyway, I'm writing about the PC200. Are Amstrad nuts? Making a machine with about 40 per cent of the parts missing? Well, what I mean is they made the parts, so why sell a machine, and hope the rest will come by post? My advice is don't buy one until you know it's got leads, disks etc. Richard Atkins, Cardiff, South Wales

✓ No, Amstrad isn't nuts, just a little bit accident prone this autumn (and see the round up of the year for more of the same). The PC 200 fiasco is over so slightly more complex than is suggested here, but Express has already binged on enough about it already.

# SECTOR SOFTWARE

TEL: 0772 454328

WE EXPRESS  
VOUCHERS

## WE SPECIALISE IN SINCLAIR QL, CAMBRIDGE COMPUTERS, Z88 AND COMMODORE AMIGA SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.

### COMMODORE AMIGA

Commodore Amiga 500 with Plotter Paint 300P £70 (black)	380.00
Bench, extras, plus tutorial disk + modulator	380.00
External Disk Drive for 500	75.00
Philips Stereo Colour Monitor	290.00
5000 RAM upgrade to 1024K + Clock Card	135.00
Cygnus E3 Professional (superb editor)	75.00
Plastic (Compiled very fast basic)	65.00
Starfinder 2	23.00
Interceptor	23.00
Flight Simulator (Recommended)	35.00

### CAMBRIDGE COMPUTERS Z88

Z88 portable computer	270.00
112K RAM pack	140.00
128K RAM pack	45.00
128K EPROM pack	20.00
32K EPROM pack	20.00
PC link software and cable	35.00
QL link software and cable	25.00
Serial printer cable	10.00
Parallel interface	30.00
Custom carry case for Z88	10.00
Main adapter	10.00

### SINCLAIR QL

Trumpcard (807K expansion + disk I/O)	290.00
Teleprinter (allows many programs to run in the QL at once)	25.00
Touch Typist (Typing tutor for the Standard QL)	12.00
Spellbook (Checks your spelling as you type)	30.00
Pinboard (The fastest database available on the QL)	25.00
Page Designer (24 bit feature colour desktop published)	55.00
Overdram (MIDI output in draft mode P22 dumps + grey scale)	10.00
QL QL to Z88 file transfer program and lead	25.00
Q. World Index (very fast database to contents of QL)	5.00
World	6.00
Writem (Print Spreadsheets etc sideways on your printer)	12.00

All the above QL software is produced by Sector software. Ask for our full guide/pricelist of our QL software.

### BULLETIN BOARD

We are now running a Videobulletin board on 0772 454328 4pm to 8pm weekdays and all weekends which is mainly QL specific but includes a Z88 section and is also to include an Amiga section.

We are at the moment writing Amiga to Z88 file transfer software and Amiga to QL software. If you are interested in either of these then please contact us for more details. We stock too many products to mention in any advert, we have a regular four page advert in QL World each month, so please send us a SAE or give us a ring for our free product guide and price list.

A goods ordering section is now available on the Bulletin Board, so goods can be ordered by Modem.

### NORTHERN SINCLAIR SHOW

Due to a lack of previous shows in the North for Sinclair machines Sector Software are to be organising a Northern Sinclair show around Preston in Lancashire (junct 28 or 29 M6) in about March, anyone who would like to be mailed with details or any Spectrum, QL, Z88 computers or peripheral suppliers please contact us for details.

We have a range of QL, Spectrum, Z88, and Amstrad spare parts including service manuals, ring for prices on individual items.

SECTOR SOFTWARE are always on the lookout for Good quality programs for the QL, Z88 or Amiga, if you have written one then please contact us.

Tel: 0772 454328 **SECTOR SOFTWARE** Fax: 0772 454328

39 Wray Crescent, Ulnes Walton, Leyland, Lancashire, PR5 3NH

Access and Visa accepted. All prices include VAT/UK postage



It's best to buy TWO one game BUT two games or more from the club that gives you TWO for less than the price of ONE

*Special Reserve*

TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE
AMIGA	ATARI ST	IBM	AMIGA	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST
Falcon	Falcon	Falcon	Rockstar Ranger	Elite	TV Spy Football (USA)	Starfinder 2	Falcon Manager 2
Capitan Blood	Starfinder	Capitan Blood	Defender of the Crown	Defender of the Crown	GPI On Football (USA)	Skychase	GPI On Football (USA)
not 54.96 but 24.98	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 59.94 but 28.98	not 59.96 but 28.98	not 54.94 but 22.48	not 54.96 but 22.98	not 44.94 but 21.48	not 44.94 but 21.96
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE
ATARI ST	IBM	Capitan Blood	Black Lamp	Purple Saturn Day	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2
R-Type	Shogun	Capitan Blood	Three Shoguns	Three Shoguns	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2
Dark	Lufkin Hammer	Capitan Blood	Three Shoguns	Three Shoguns	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2
not 30.96 but 19.98	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE
AMIGA	ATARI ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST
Chomp Basketball	Starfinder	Falcon	Three Shoguns	Three Shoguns	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2
Chomp Basketball	Skychase	Silicon Dreams	Three Shoguns	Three Shoguns	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2
not 49.96 but 22.98	not 44.94 but 21.48	not 44.94 but 21.48	not 44.94 but 21.48	not 44.94 but 21.48	not 44.94 but 21.48	not 44.94 but 21.48	not 44.94 but 21.48
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE
AMIGA or ST	ATARI ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST
Turbo Cop	Starfinder	Universal M8 Sin	Defender of the Crown	Defender of the Crown	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2
Skychase	Starfinder	Capitan Blood	Defender of the Crown	Defender of the Crown	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2	Starfinder 2
not 39.98 but 19.97	not 39.94 but 19.97	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE
AMIGA or ST	ATARI ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST
Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder
not 39.98 but 19.97	not 39.94 but 19.97	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE
AMIGA or ST	ATARI ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST
Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder
not 39.98 but 19.97	not 39.94 but 19.97	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE
AMIGA or ST	ATARI ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST
Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder
not 39.98 but 19.97	not 39.94 but 19.97	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48
TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE	TWO for the price of ONE
AMIGA or ST	ATARI ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST	AMIGA or ST
Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder	Starfinder
not 39.98 but 19.97	not 39.94 but 19.97	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48	not 49.98 but 21.48

WE SUPPORT  
AMIGA, ATARI ST, IBM, MAC,  
C64, ATARI 800, SPECTRUM,  
AMSTRAD CPC & PCW  
SEND SAE FOR FULL LIST

TWO for the price of ONE  
AMIGA or ST or IBM  
Lambert RAC Rally  
Custom Road  
not 49.98 but 22.48

MYTH  
by MAGNETIC SCROLLS only  
from OFFICIAL SECRETS  
THE CLUB FOR PEOPLE  
WHO WANT MORE  
not 44.96 but 20.98

CREDIT CARD NO. TOTAL  
Cheque, Postal Order, Visa, Access or AmEx.  
Send your order by post or phone 0772 454328.  
We add 50p surcharge per game for telephone orders.  
(EBC orders £5.00 p.o.d. add 74p per game, credit cards only)  
Special Reserve, P.O. Box 847, HARTLOW, CM21 9PH  
Special Reserve is a trading name of Inver-Medica Ltd.  
All offers are subject to availability

SECTOR SOFTWARE

# THE INCREDIBLE EXPRESS CHRISTMAS COMP (part 2)

## 100 BIG PRIZES

1. An Atari 520 ST plus monitor plus Super Pack of software (if bought separately, worth over £1,000)
2. Commodore 64 Special Olympic Pack (retails at £149.95)
3. THREE Star wars videos from Denmark
4. Sega Super System from Virgin/Mastertronic (costs £99.95)
5. Atari XE3 games console (retails at £39.95)
6. TWELVE copies of *Giants, SIK of History in the Making* from US Gold (both compilations for Spectrum, C64 and CPC)
7. SEVEN Navigator and SEVEN Megablasters

- joytricks from Konix (priced at £34.95 and £5.95 each respectively)
8. TWELVE copies of Ocean's *The In-Crowd* (Spectrum, C64 and CPC)
  9. TWENTY FOUR copies of *Purple Scream Day* from Infogrames (ST only)
  10. TWELVE copies of *R-Type* from Mediagenic (Spectrum, C64, CPC, ST and Amiga)
  11. Fully-inflated football signed by Liverpool's first team, from Grand Slam
  12. Twelve copies of *Melbourne House's War in Middle Earth* (Spectrum, C64, CPC, ST, Amiga, PC, Apple II)

## LUCKY EIGHT

If you missed last week's issue, don't despair. In a fit of seasonal generosity, we've decided that eight people sending correct answers to just this week's questions will win prizes.

## ENTRY FORM PART 2

Simply fill in the letter of your choice in each box. Then send it off with last week's form. Remember, a lucky eight can still win a prize if they've only completed this week's questions.

- |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 13 <input type="checkbox"/> | 14 <input type="checkbox"/> | 15 <input type="checkbox"/> | 16 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 17 <input type="checkbox"/> | 18 <input type="checkbox"/> | 19 <input type="checkbox"/> | 20 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 21 <input type="checkbox"/> | 22 <input type="checkbox"/> | 23 <input type="checkbox"/> | 24 <input type="checkbox"/> |

Name

Address

Age

Machine(s) owned

Please list in order your favourite five computer magazines:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

Why not take the chance of writing to Express Mail when you send your entry? Don't make it just about Express though: let's hear your views.

## THE DECIDING DOZEN

Pick the right answer to each question and write the letter in the entry form

### 13. Last year's Christmas Number

One game was

- a) Runout b) Out Run c) Gauntlet d) Donkey Kong Ninja Simulator 3  
14. Nintendo's country of origin is  
a) USA b) Japan c) Taiwan d) Canary Islands

15. Commodore's first computer was called the

- a) CBM AX1 b) Commodore C5 c) CBM Engine d) Commodore PET

16. Grand Slam has just secured the licence for

- a) England FC b) Aston Villa c) Liverpool FC d) Accrington Stanley

17. Activision's R-Type was originally

- a) Katakis b) A coin-op c) A hovercraft d) A keyboard

18. Amstrad's new £299 PC is called the

- a) Sinclair Spectrum +4 b) Sinclair PC200 c) PC 2086 d) most baffling

product Amstrad has ever launched.

19. Jack The Ripper and Dracula were published by

- a) Hammer Games b) CRL c) Micro-Prose d) IBM

20. Alan Sugar's middle name is

- a) Michael b) Marmaduke c) Money d) Mud

21. Atari's UK office is in

- a) Bath b) Staines c) Slough d) Turmoil

22. US Gold's budget software label is called

- a) Kixx b) CodeMasters c) UK Gold d) US Golden Oldies

23. Melbourne House's War in Middle Earth is based on

- a) The Gulf War b) George Orwell's 1984 c) A Paul McCartney album d) Tolkien's Lord of the Rings trilogy

24. Ocean was formed in

- a) 1983 b) 1988 c) 1987 d) A few minutes

## WHAT YOU HAVE TO DO

This is part two of the competition. Simply answer all 24 questions correctly (including last week's), fill in the two entry forms and send them with your answers to Christmas Competition, New Computer Express, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EX. Those entering just part two, please mark

## RULES

1. All entries should contain correct answers to both sets of questions (New Computer Express December 1988 and 2414) as well as the relevant forms from each issue.
2. The competition is not open to any employees of Future Publishing or their relatives, likewise for

your envelopes Express Xmas Comp 2.

The first 100 correct entries out of the bag after January 1989 will win one of the prizes taken in reverse order, so that the 100th person wins the top prize. Of these, every twelfth prize will go to someone completing just part two.

It's the greatest competition in computer entertainment history. Don't delay - write today!

any of the contributing companies.

3. The decision of the publisher of New Computer Express is final.

4. All entries must be received by 9.00am on January 11th 1989.

5. As far as possible, the winners will receive prizes relevant to their formats.

# FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!

**Commodore**  
**AMIGA**



**£346.95**  
- VAT  
**£399**  
INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No.1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. **SALD.**

## WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer we suggest you consider one carefully. **AMIGA!** You have it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the free training that these like IBM/AT companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONE UK company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time specialist technical helpline and straight after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established for over 10 years and have a reputation for 'can't live with it, can't live without it' customer requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. There are just none of the Amiga as you offer you.

**THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

**AFTER SALES SUPPORT:** The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

**FREE NEWSLETTERS:** Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them. Making offers and latest releases.

**FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

**PRICE MATCH PROMISE:** We will internally match our competitors offers on a same product same price basis.

**FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE:** Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return this coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

## PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£724.43</b>
<b>LESS DISCOUNT:</b>	<b>£325.43</b>
<b>PACK PRICE inc. VAT:</b>	<b>£399</b>

## 1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£999.43</b>
<b>LESS DISCOUNT:</b>	<b>£380.43</b>
<b>PACK PRICE inc. VAT:</b>	<b>£649</b>

## FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home. (The modulator is not included with the A500-1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £89.95. Last, and by no means least, so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

## FREE TENSTAR PACK

Amiga 500	£149.99
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barrigan, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Bugger Bug	£24.99
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.99
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
<b>TOTAL RRP: £229.50</b>	<b>inc. VAT</b>

## DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list so as an about you, all at once. We will be pleased to send you reports of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Silica Shop branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

## SILICA SHOP:

<b>RIDGUP (&amp; Mail Order):</b>	<b>01-309 1111</b>
1-4 The Mews, Haverley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 40LE	
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm	LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm
<b>LONDON:</b>	<b>01-580 4000</b>
1-7 Ladbroke Court Road, London, W1P 0DA	
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.30pm	LATE NIGHT: MON-FRI 9pm
<b>LONDON:</b>	<b>01-629 5234</b>
1-3 The Pines, 100 Park Road, London, W1A 1AB	
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.30pm	LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9pm - 1am

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dep NCS, 1-4 The Mews, Haverley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 40LE  
**PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA**

Mr/Ms/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_ Surname: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_  
Do you already own a computer? If so, which one do you own? \_\_\_\_\_





NO EXPERT  
PROGRAMMING  
NECESSARY

## Amstrad PC1512/1640/2086

We offer a wide choice of Amstrad PCs with many upgrade options, including the very latest PC2086 range. For the hard disk option, check out '2nd Step' Upgrade Models. Only the best will do - so we normally upgrade by means of a Western Digital Filecard, which includes XTree and Speedread software; however on single drive 1512/1640 models we can offer internal installations at the same price (leaving more expansion room but no upgrade opportunity for a 2nd floppy drive). We can provide on-site service contracts at time of purchase - please phone for details. Prices in lighter type exclude VAT.

Free with 1512 models... Ability and 4 US Gold Games

	3D	DD	AMR	3D	DD	DD	3D	DD	3D
	1512	1640	2086	1512	1640	2086	1512	1640	2086
MONO	244.35	484.25	N/A	805.48	863.48	402.67	766.77	824.77	402.67
1512	444.35	557.80	N/A	671.60	785.00	891.80	804.80		
COLOR	308.67	626.75	N/A	706.76	807.80	726.00	825.20		
1512	548.80	755.25	N/A	755.25	823.00	835.90	842.90		
MONO	474.75	574.75	854.75	672.81	772.81	812.81	713.81		
1512	548.30	681.30	852.30	775.00	880.00	765.00	815.00		
CDS	—	—	714.75	884.75	712.81	821.81	821.81		
1512	767.00	823.30	1144.00	938.00	1351.00	968.00	1071.00		
EGA (16C)	—	—	964.35	1134.35	960.48	1063.48	1063.48		
1512	578.00	694.90	1293.00	1168.00	1223.00	1242.00	1243.00		
2086	578.00	586.90	917.30	777.30	586.00	794.70	901.40		
MONO	665.90	795.90	1055.00	894.00	1218.00	914.00	1038.00		
2086	717.90	826.30	1195.00	915.00	1034.50	936.00	1041.00		
CD	823.80	948.80	1264.00	1054.00	1178.80	1074.80	1184.80		
2086	808.70	926.00	1147.00	1057.83	1118.13	1020.20	1136.50		
12" HRC	933.00	1068.00	1130.00	1159.00	1287.90	1176.00	1289.00		
2086	903.67	1012.17	1241.78	1100.00	1211.30	1117.30	1239.75		
14" HRC	1236.80	1184.00	1426.00	1385.00	1369.90	1285.00	1413.00		

### PC1640 Summer Promotion Pack

Includes PC1640 1M with mono monitor, DMF4000 printer and software pack including Wordstar 1512, Supercalc 3.1 and Accounts Master CD. £869.00 inc VAT

### optional extras

3.5 inch drive (720K) for 1512 memory upgrade to 640K £39.95  
any single drive models £29.00 NEC V30 (6086 replacement) £24.95  
Maths Co-processor 1687-2 £139.00 Cyber C1125 gate streamer £219.50  
Amstrad Master Card V20 £99.00 Cyber C1125 gate streamer £219.50  
Amstrad MC2400 Modern Card £129.00 self centering analog tape £34.95

### Amstrad PCs

Low prices on all portable PCs - especially twin drive models  
prices in brackets are including VAT  
PPC512S (£2373.04) £2420.00 PPC642S (£477.39) £549.50  
PPC512D (£4233.91) £4490.00 PPC642D (£546.96) £629.50  
NEW! External 3.5" floppy drive (720K) to suit ANY Amstrad 1512/1640 including DD and HD models! Uses no expansion slots! £114.95

### Central Point Software

for all of your disk management requirements

**PC Tools Deluxe**... Other utilities may claim to 'do it all' but only PC Tools Deluxe is the complete disk utility package, providing a fast hard disk backup, the best online available, 100% safe formatting of floppy and hard disks, uniform, reliable disk caching, compact disks, in fact everything required to manage & protect your data at a sensible price. £49.95  
**Copy II PC Version 5**... The most effective floppy disk backup utility of its type. We always ship the latest version. Can also transfer many programs in hard disk and then run them without reference to floppy. Supports both 5.25" and 3.5" disk format. Don't be fooled! £24.95  
**Copy II Deluxe Option Board**... The ultimate solution to backing up copy-protected software using the hardware option. All the original features of the Option Board, including the most powerful backup copier product on the market, and can even transfer any ECP equipped drive into a dual in-line expansion board. Backs up all data, including hard disk, and saves MAC data disks easily through DOS. Games are as easy to do as that! £94.95

### PRINTERS

All prices include VAT, delivery and cable



We use and recommend star printers since they do offer an unbeatable combination of features, great quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - get it right with a star printer at our special all in price.  
Star LC110 best-selling 1440dpi printer, 4 H.E.O. fonts, inc 2 extra ribbons free £279.00  
Star LC110 100% quality version of above printer, inc 2 extra black ribbons £299.00  
Star LC214 100% feature packed multi-task 24 pin printer £279.00  
Star N624-10 full feature 24pin ink jet, out sheet feeder + 2 extra ribbons £499.00  
Star N624-15 budget style carriage printer with integral sheet feeder £249.00  
Star N624-15 wide car version of N624-10 inc. out sheet feeder £349.00  
Star P2500 budget 24pin, great value 1800dpi cps £219.00  
Amstrad DMF1600/2000 good value 12" w/ serial/parallel interfaces £1199.00  
Panasonic KXP10201 reliable budget 12" printer 1200dpi £249.00  
Panasonic KXP11124 great new value 12" multistep 24pin printer £219.00  
Epson LX800 popular 12" 1800dpi cps £1199.00  
Epson LX2000 good value printer 1200dpi £249.00  
Citizen HOP-45 wide carriage 24pin printer - a bargain £139.00  
Citizen HOP-45 wide carriage 24pin printer - a bargain £299.00

### How to order

All prices VAT/delivery inclusive  
Next day delivery £5.95 extra  
Send cheque, P.O. or ACCESS/Visa details  
Phone with ACCESS/Visa details  
Order, either a P.O. official order form  
All goods subject to availability & A.O.E.  
Open to orders 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.  
Tel: 03324 Fax: 03324 762534  
Also at: 1762 Parkway Rd, Coseley, Birmingham, B30 3RH Tel: 021 456 4564

**Evesham Micros Ltd**  
63 Bridge Street  
Evesham  
Worce WR11 4SF  
Tel: 0386 765500

## All prices include VAT and Delivery

### ATARI 520STFM SUPER PACK

Includes STFM with IMEG drive, 21 games with business software (worth over £450) & joystick  
Only £349.00

520 STFM latest version, IMEG drive fitted	£279.00
520 STFM latest model, T1C2 modular, with Microsoft Write and 'VIP Professional' for only	£419.00
520 STFM model with 2 software items as above, with mono monitor	£529.00
520 STFM model with 2 software items as above, including some extras, as supplied with above '520 STFM Super Pack'	£489.00
520 STFM with super pack extras as above, with SM124 monitor	£799.00
Mega 512 with mono monitor, MS-Miner and 'VIP Pro'	£349.00
Mega 514 with mono monitor, MS-Miner and 'VIP Pro'	£1099.00
SM124 laser printer, great value at	£1099.00
SM124/5 mono monitor	£119.00
Mega 512 package includes Mega 512, 12" monitor, external 1M 3.5" drive, SM124 laser printer, Microsoft Write, 'VIP Professional', 'Fast St. Publisher' software and 90 days on site maintenance	£1795.00
Atari DTP system - includes Mega 514, 12" monitor, SM124 laser printer, 30MB hard disk, 'Post Street Publisher' software and 90 days on site maintenance	£2795.00
5.25" External drive 4060 track, 360/720K, formatted capacity	£159.95
Pace Linear Modem Pack inc cable & software	£179.00
Play 1522 14" TV/monitor inc remote control, c/w ST or Amiga cable	£1199.00
Philips DM653 colour monitor c/w ST or Amiga cable	£229.00
Philips CM3552 2nd above, higher resolution	£299.00
Cameron Handy Mouse, high quality replacement ST mouse	£39.95

## commodore hardware

### SPECIAL OFFER AMIGA PACK

A new Amiga 500 package including the following (extras worth £270)

* Amiga 500 computer	* Mouse Paint	* Demos
* 1M Harddisk	* Harddisk	* Harddisk
* Mouse & Mouse mat	* Keyboard	* plus 5 disks of public domain software
* Joystick	* 3.5" disk	
* Fax Modem	* Fax Modem	

Oceanic CD-118 640/1280 disk drive for 64/128 with free GDS software	£129.00
Oceanic CO-118 as above with Freema Machine	£149.00
Freema Machine complete backup cartridge, with integral reset button	£29.00
LC-10 Commodore 64/1280 ready printer inc 2 extra black ribbons free	£199.00
LC-10 7-colour version of above printer inc 2 extra black ribbons	£249.00

## Amiga & ST 3.5" Drives

Very Quiet  
Steady Steady  
Fully Compatible  
Top quality Citizen drive mechanism  
On/Off switch for Amiga  
External plug-in ISO for ST  
Throughput for Amiga  
1M5 unfurnished capacity

Fullly compatible, high quality 3.5" external drives for the ST and Amiga

**NEW LOWER PRICE** inc VAT & delivery  
**only £89.95**

## Western Digital Filecards

Upgrading your PC to hard disk? Look no further, we offer the best prices on top quality hardcards. Thorough documentation supplied, low power consumption, with free XTree file management software and Speedread. For Amstrad PC1512/1640 units we supply hardcards tested and formatted, with our simple software installation procedure. The best packages available!

20 MEG...£229.00 32 MEG...£249.00

## DIECTOR ST V4 for all Atari ST models only £24.95

New Version 4 disk utilities for the ST, features include: protected software backup, featuring the new turbo interface, a faster and more powerful copier, which uses all available cache & memory and includes 54 parameter options for handling a greater range of software; drive & test to above many programs to startup from drive B; organised accessory providing many major disk management commands; extra format giving over 15% extra user storage area per floppy disk; test backup; random access; undelete file; PLUS many more!

3.5" disks	5.25" disks
16, £11.95 in plastic case £13.95	25, £13.95 in 50 cap box £22.95
25, £27.95 in 80 cap case £34.95	50, £24.95 in 100 cap box £44.95
fully guaranteed double sided media	fully guaranteed double sided media

# The greats of 88

Andy Storer polls the pundits for this year's pole-position

The most significant feature of 1988 for the 16-bit games player was the release of ST and Amiga titles at a rate of over one a day.

Encouraging news indeed for a fledgling market where machine sales only comprise around 10 per cent of home micro ownership. Although the majority of these releases were 8-bit conversions of varying quality, those originating on the 68000 clearly pointed the way for

future games. The common factors were more speed, more colour and more depth. But how do you choose from a list of releases for all formats which runs into the thousands? And who should you believe?

Express conducted a poll of 16 games reviewers here at Future Publishing to discover the titles that made the grade. We also asked them which games of 88 should have been binned from the outset.

## Who we asked

- Graeme Kidd, Bob Wade, Andy Smith, Steve Jarrett - ACE
- Steve Carey, Gary Barrett, Pat McDonald - Amstrad Action
- Simon Williams, Richard Monteiro, Jason Holborn, Mack Higham - ST/Amiga Format
- Andy Wilton - PC Plus
- Mike Scalom - Future generally
- Rob Atkinson - 8000 Plus
- Andy Storer, Rik Haynes - New Computer Express

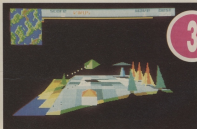


1

### INTERCEPTOR

ELECTRONIC ARTS • AMIGA

The simulator that sold more Amigas than Commodores, with top-notch, solid 3D, multi-viewpoint graphics, gripping gameplay and brilliant sound.



3

### VIRUS

FIREBIRD • ST/AMIGA

A classy clone of the Archi Zorch where you control a hoverplane on a mission to shoot up seed-sowing killer craft above an alien archipelago.



2

### DUNGEON MASTER

MYTHOSOFT • ST

A role-playing tour de force claimed to have been bought by one in five ST owners - most of whom are still wandering around its labyrinthine depths.



4

### TOTAL ECLIPSE

INCENTIVE • GPC

Walk like an Egyptian through a Freespace pyramid, where the Eclipse are down, on your way up to destroy the shrine of Sun God Ra.



5



## CARRIER COMMAND

RAINFORD • ST/AMIGA

Realtime's complex combination of strategy and arcade gameplay with expert solid 3D graphics and multi-view synchronised action.

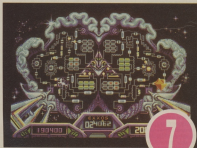


6

## STARGLIDER 2

RAINFORD • AMIGA

State of the art filled vectors as you search a solar system for a neutron bomb and encounter the best animation sequences in any game this year.



7

## PURPLE SATURN DAY

INFOGRAVES • ST

A fast-paced instant classic with knock-out sound FX, varied gameplay and excellent visuals as you compete against the galaxy's finest foes.

## On-the-spot top fives

## SWEET SIXTEENS

1. Interceptor
2. Purple Saturn Day
3. Centipede
4. Carrier Command
5. StarGlider 2

## GREAT EIGHTS

1. Total Eclipse
- (Actually, this was the only 8-bit game I played this year)

## SWEET SIXTEENS

1. Interceptor
2. Carrier Command
3. Dungeon Master
4. StarGlider 2
5. Phoenix

## GREAT EIGHTS

1. Analogue
2. Last Ninja 2
3. Microprose Soccer
4. StarGlider
5. Phoenix

Andy Storer

Rik Haynes



## DARK SIDE

INCENTIVE • CPC

Driver's brilliant sequel where you've joined the jet-pack set and you're out to destroy a Freespace energy grid powered by a doomsday machine.

8

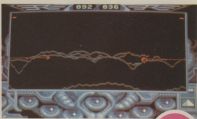


## MENACE

PSYGNOSIS • AMIGA

The finest of Amiga releases – an arcade quality shoot-em-up with sexy scrolling backdrops where you blast everything that moves – endlessly.

9



## CAPTAIN BLOOD

INFOGRAVES • ST/AMIGA

The French feast of unique facial graphics featuring iron communication with a horde of aliens in a bid to find your clones. A visual extravaganza.

10

Better Never  
than Late

• the best of the worst...

- |   |             |          |
|---|-------------|----------|
| 1 | OUT RUN     | ST/Amiga |
| 2 | QUASIMODO   | Amiga    |
| 3 | AFTERBURNER | ST       |
| 4 | OP WOLF     | ST       |
| 5 | MINDFIGHTER | ST       |

# From CPC to PCW

## Part V: Despite a fiasco on the 664, Sugar strode on to transform the word-processor market, as William Poel explains

One day, early in 1985 Alan Sugar announced to his beleaguered computer department that he was going to produce a CPC 464 with a built-in disk drive. He went out to his way to put down any question of debate when he announced the project, knowing that the word "and" and "built-in" might open up a discussion on the relative merits of such a thing, and the possibilities of fixing a few more features in the process.

Nope, none of that waffle, old son. Just do as you are told. The important thing was that the return key was a delightful shade of wedgehead blue: number 4780 on the Japanese Industry Standard Colour Chart.

Some of the workers felt that maybe an opportunity to increase the memory to 128K and enhance the CP/M implementation was being raised, but God knew best. The fact that Commodore and others were beginning to use the 128K RAM card was immaterial: Amstrad only ever followed the proven route.

Well, the product was launched (there was hardly what you might call a development cycle) and

try began to cut prices on 3.5" and 5.25" disks, and demonstrate just how little money they could make from the business!

Only around 50,000 CPC 664s were made, and since the CPC 6128 went on sale within four months of the CPC 664, it seemed that just about every one of the 664 owners picked up the phone and asked about an upgrade for their systems. Sorry chaps, no upgrades, buy a CPC 6128. And what do you think the 6128 was called within the fortress-like walls of Amstrad? The big IDIOT of course.

Quite a lot of far less an outraged owners of 664s tried all sorts of complaints and tricks to get an upgrade. But Amstrad had no ground, and reminded folk that if they buy an Execut three months before Ford introduce a new model, then they don't get the option of an upgrade, do they? As usual, the argument made sense, and as usual Amstrad failed to apply the soothing balm to the situation and do a properly accomplished PR job by pointing out just how badly other computer manufacturers had dumped their owners with price cuts, new models and all manner of commercial manoeuvres that left Amstrad alone as a shining beacon of orderly marketing.

### His master's Joyce

Almost a year before the CPC 6128 was making it out to the market, the PCW 8516 was beginning to take shape. The idea germinated after a trip to the Far East, when Alan Sugar saw what was happening on the Japanese home front. For by the time the PCW hit the streets in August 1985, the concept was pretty much old hat in Tokyo.

However the project got under way in the autumn of 1984, replete with the sobriquet of "Joyce". We have Roland Perry to thank for this particular handle, and for those of you trying to work out the subtlety of the acronym, don't bother. Joyce Coley was Alan Sugar's long suffering secretary. So it was only fair to name the machine after her, as AMS had conceived the PCW to make Joyce and her kind redundant, through the help of his vision of executives writing their own letters on his volta-computer.

The gone plan for the PCW 8516 was to go one better than even the CPC 6128, and run a printer off the same power supply as the rest of the show. Attempts were made at providing a portrait screen, but the physics of the system meant that a cheap VDU tube could not be used. So we all settled for 90 x 120 screen, which still provides considerably more information area than the regular 80x25. The obvious enhancement for the new and PCW came in a machine with paper white 48 line 5.25 column display, and it can't be long before that appears, can it?

Marketing the PCW presented some problems. The CPC was unashamedly a home computer, and the PCW was the first of the breed of business computers at home prices. So the IBM dealers hated the idea of the low ticket value. And those who were duly invited to Amstrad to preview the product, went away to dream up all sorts of reasons why they weren't interested, and why the PCW would be a flop.

Ironically, most of those folk from the plush computer franchise chains went bust themselves as a result of sticking their heads in the sand and refusing to spot the revolution on the horizon; although Amstrad had invited them all to participate.

### ROM for improvement

The PCW was also going to use completely new word processing software as an integral feature. But such is the nature of such projects, that the prospect of stuffing it all in ROM was daunting, given the timescales of Amstrad's marketing. And by now, Amstrad was taking an international view - so with RAM getting cheaper by the minute (the good old days), the solution was the obvious one of putting all the software onto disc. Then updates would be relatively painless to implement.

In fact, there isn't a single conventional ROM in the machine. The character set is entirely soft, and the disc boot facility is actually contained in the small ROM of the printer control micro. That was a neat piece of lateral thinking that marked so much of Amstrad's early innovative computer design effort from MEJ Electronics.



• Amstrad's PCW. A mixed reception, but Sugar had the last laugh

### Disc discrepancy

Amstrad 3" disks are called "discs", and many have wondered why the 'C' instead of a 'K'. Well, the answer is delightfully simple.

The word DISC was replaced in the plastic case of the CPC464 when the MEJ/Luxembourg print team took it over, and it would have cost at least £250 to have the tool changed. And Amstrad does not waste money in such a barren fashion, does it? The same commercial logic lay behind the very peculiar keyboard layout with the control key at the end of the keyboard.

And frankly, neither feature got in the way of a single sale.

the ROM was tweaked a bit, and given a slightly slacker BASIC. Enough to be interesting.

Naturally enough, CPC 464 owners wanted to buy the ROMs to upgrade their systems. Sorry, can't be done.

Of course, it could have been done and, in Amstrad, Amstrad even had the ideal vehicle by which it might have been done. The service arrangements for the CPC 464 were also quite capable of fixing in new ROMs, but in keeping with the strict Amstrad policy of not entertaining upgrades, these were not made available under any circumstances.

A number of enthusiastic, but reticent 464 owners bought CPC 664s. It wasn't comfort them to know the internal project name of the 664 was the IDIOT (Includes Disc Instead of Tape - I think Mark Jones of MEJ thought that one up).

And then it happened. The CPC 6128. The upgrade every CPC 464 owner only wanted. A CPC 464 with built-in disk drive, and 128K memory, so that a serious amount of RAM was available to run CP/M applications. The idiosyncratic 3" disk system was retained as Amstrad discovered just how much money it could make from the sale of the media alone, as it enjoyed a virtual monopoly of 3" disk supply. Meanwhile, the rest of the indus-

In this period of preview, Alan Sugar spotted that the office equipment market was the most likely route, and the theme of "More than a word-processor for less than a Typewriter" was created. Another East End lad made good. Terry Widing of the office equipment empire that bears his name, felt that no matter how much he was alarmed at the prospect of the PCW changing the face of his typewriter business, he was going to be involved from day one. And by taking that particular bull by the horns, Widing Office Equipment has continued to grow and prosper.

The more innovative consumer high street outlets were not too difficult to convince either. Dixons spotted the PCW as a hot product, and so contracted to get an exclusive option on the high street sales for the first 25,000 machines, and in return Amstrad featured Dixons heavily in the launch publicity.

But at the launch, a rather crash show-biz performance, held together by the sobriety of newscaster Richard Wainwright, Sugar unveiled a box to the press that was, horror of horrors, based on CP/M30, featuring a wordprocessing package no one had ever heard of. The press fell about. Fanatics wrote letters suggesting that Alan Sugar be certified, and the whole industry regarded the PCW as the risk-taker of the year.

This view even rubbed off on the city financial institutions, many of whose representatives at the launch phoned their offices with some of caution, as Amstrad appeared to have made a blunder.

Well, they didn't. The price of £399 for the lot was nothing at all extraordinary: a good £1,000 less than people had been expecting to pay up to that time. The rest, as they say, is history. ■

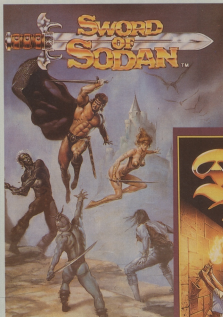
### NEXT WEEK:

## Amstrad's 1512 overtures

The firm pitches itself headlong into the IBM arena, and turns the world of PCs upside down...



# BOTH FOR THE AMIGA!



**EXCEPTIONAL  
GRAPHICS  
+ Gameplay**

PHONE NOW FOR DETAILS ON:

**0252 877431**



\*Distributed in collaboration with MIRRORSOFT\*

Sales Department, Unit 1, Rear of 7 Wellington Road,  
Sandhurst, Surrey GU17 8AW Tel: 0252 877431



# Cosmic capers

*This week it's Bad Dude versus Dragon Singe as Andy Storer dons his asbestos cat-suit, hoists the Jolly Roger and goes to blazes*

## Shiver me ferro-carbons mateys!

### COSMIC PIRATE OUTLAW

Written by console coders, this little beauty lets you streak through the spaceways on behalf of the criminal 'Council' of buccaneers in search of

booty to bribe your way through dozens of missions. With arcade-quality graphics, *Pirate* also features seven sub-game simulators for

humorous variations on shoot-'em-up gameplay. Out on the Amiga in January with releases planned for every other machine this side of Pluto.



### STAR BLAZE LOGOTRON

'Stuff the strategy, we just wanna blast' is Logotron's shoot-from-the-top on this solid 3D blaster that cuts out the content and cranks up the carnage. Featuring comic-horse music to choreograph over a hundred different attack patterns, with photon-line fire and smart bomb ballistics in super-fast shaded 3D, it looks and sounds essential.



## Adrenaline attack!

### TRAINED ASSASSIN/SCORPION DIGITAL MAGIC SOFTWARE

Two forthcoming releases from a brand new 16-bit house developing titles on Amigas before porting to STs. Trained Assassin (above) is a Menu-style shoot-'em-up scrolling at a smooth 50 frames per sec with you attempting to make contact with animated aliens. And then total them beyond recognition.

Scorpion (below) shifts too, as a fast-moving arcade platform blaster. Run, jump, crawl, crouch, punch, kick and fire your way through five multi-directional scrolling levels of alien adventures. Makes you feel exhausted just reading this, eh? Both out end of Jan.



### 4 SOCCER SIMULATORS CODE MASTERS

An exclusive shot of the C64 version of Code Masters' tip for the top this Christmas. Despite a roasting by Hit Man Hayes a couple of issues ago, 4 Soccer Sims will probably clean up in any case. Featuring 360 degree player movement it's also billed as 'revolutionary'. Well there you have it - we were totally and utterly convinced. Full review by Hit Man just as soon as he ties up his lead-lined boots.



## Phew!! What a scorcher!

This is the ace conversion of the laser disk driven, avantgarde arcade hit that was largely unplayable since you had to spend a fiver to get past the first section.

Now it's due on the Amiga as a sardisk extravaganza featuring an incredible 130 megabytes of cartoon graphics and sound, and gameplay that sees you

### DRAGON'S LAIR READY-SOFT

searching a castle to rescue a fair princess from Singe the dragon. Oh, and you go by the name of Dirk the Daring, but don't let that put you off.



# ARKEL COMPUTER SERVICES LTD



7A Mill Hill Road, Market Harborough, Leics, Tel: (0858) 32495  
★ Visit our new showroom at 23 Adam & Eve St., Market Harborough  
(0858) 66580

## The Caring PC Specialists

★ 20 FREE Software Packages with each Hard Disk Computer

### AMSTRAD PC'S

Now at New Low Prices



PPC512D £480  
PPC640D £375

AMSTRAD 2886 NOW IN STOCK - TELEPHONE FOR PRICES

PC1640D	Mono	Colour	ECG
DD	£569	£739	£899
20Mb	£599	£849	£999
32Mb	£729	£979	£1079
40Mb	£809	£1059	£1179
64Mb	£929	£1179	£1399

All hard disk models fitted with Seagate drives AND cooling fans

### ARKEL SMASH THE PRICE BARRIER!!



#### ATARI PC3

640K, Mouse, MS-DOS 3.2, GW-BASIC, Gem, GemWrite, Mouse etc.

30Mb EGA £899

INCREDIBLE VALUE ONLY FROM ARKEL

### AUTUMN SPECIALS

Seagate 32Mb  
Hard Card  
**£225**

Supercalc 3.1  
**£39**

Timeworks Lite  
DTP Only  
**£39**

Citizen 120D  
**£119**

NEC P2200  
+ SheetFeeder  
**£299**

3 1/2" Disk Drive  
**£85**

5 1/4" Disk Drive  
(inc Amstrad  
fitting kit)  
**£69**

Integrated 7 +  
**£49**

25 Floppies  
**£15**

Amstrad  
DMP 4000  
**£249**

Special offers each week.  
Telephone for details.

Carriage £10 for first item,  
£5 for others. UK orders  
add VAT at 15%

### AKHTER As Supplied to Open University and DTI

PC1000 640K, 8 expansion slots, DOS 3.3 GW Basic, RS232 & parallel  
PC100 Small Footprint. Same price as PC1000.

	Mono	EGA
DD	£599	£899
20Mb	£699	£999
32Mb	£729	£999
40Mb	£809	£1079
64Mb	£929	£1199

Telephone for Akhter AT systems

Akhter AT3000 80386 32bit  
Please telephone

### PACKARD BELL

with FREE  
12 month's on  
site maintenance

PB500 TURBO 640K, 10MHz, MS-DOS 3.3,  
GW-BASIC, Bundled Software

	Mono	CGA	EGA
DD	£619	£749	£899
20Mb	£719	£849	£999
32Mb	£749	£879	£999
40Mb	£829	£959	£1079
64Mb	£949	£1079	£1199

PB286-10 8/10 MHz  
1.2Mb floppy enhanced keyboard

	Mono	Colour	EGA
20Mb	£1199	£1329	£1469
40Mb	£1309	£1439	£1579

Disk Drives up to 240Mb - Telephone

### OTHER COMPUTERS

Commodore PC10/20  
SCSI Drive, AT-style, K6  
Tel for prices

Hyundai PC 10 Mhz  
Same price as Amstrad 1640.

OPUS PC3 - Telephone

SBC computers - Telephone  
ATARI PC2 and PC3 -  
Telephone

### PRINTERS

Full range of printers:

TELEPHONE  
FOR  
LATEST  
LOW  
PRICES

Free cable with printers over £200

### SOFTWARE

Full software list inc:

LOTUS  
ASHTON TATE  
DIGITAL (IGEM)  
Multimate  
Smart  
Wordstar  
WordPerfect  
Generic Cadd  
Auto House etc.

SAGE  
PEGASUS  
MICROSOFT

Supercalc  
Ventura  
Ability  
Clipper

Telephone for DESK TOP PUBLISHING and  
Lasers

Help us to raise £10,000 for the Leprosy Mission  
Every purchase aids that cause.  
PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS

# 1988

## THE GREAT LEAP FORWARD?

- Will 1988 prove to be the year that computers made their great leap forward?
  - Has it been a classic year for games?
  - Have PCs continued their dominance of the business scene?
    - What impact has been made by 16-bit?
  - Who have been the year's biggest winners and losers?
- Have computers now moved centrestage, away from boffinsville?
  - Which companies have gone bust?
  - Who are the great new firms?
- Has the chip shortage really affected computer manufacturers?
- What have Amstrad, Atari and Commodore been up to all year?
  - Which have been the major new launches this year?
  - Who has had the smartest ideas?
- For answers to all these questions and more, turn the page for *New Computer Express'* extensive review of the year 1988...

1988

## THE GREAT LEAP FORWARD?

## ● The chips are down:

Actually, the chips went up, causing chaos to computer manufacturers. The cost of a typical D-Ram rocketed from \$3-5 to \$15. Given that there are 16 of these inside an ST, Atari can per-



haps be forgiven for pumping up its prices 33 per cent back in the spring (though the pill was sweetened by the inclusion of a games bundle with the national retail value of £413.94).

Amstrad was forced to increase its machine prices by anything from four to 12.5 per cent, once Alan Sugar had got the little matter of branding chip manufacturers "gangsters" off his chest. Acorn and Oplus' prices both went up eight per cent. Toshiba predicted that the shortage could last as long as three years. For most, the price spiral downwards party was over. Alone of the major players, Commodore felt no need to increase prices. It stayed aloof, denying the supposed shortage as proof of others' inability to plan ahead.

## ● Pirates ahoy!

Victories were gained against the software pirates, but their quantity and severity increased nonetheless. Back in January Gerhard Martens of TCS International in Torquay became the first pirate to go to prison, receiving a total of 12 months on 14

charges. Big busts in Hong Kong (30 shops, products worth £636,000) and Glasgow (£100,000 worth of 6,000 16-bit games) showed worldwide intent to crack down.

## ● Good news:

In the spring, Amstrad came second only to Epson in the dot matrix printer market.

## ● Bad news:

The firm had only a quarter of Epson's share.

## ● Consoling thoughts:

Though Nintendo failed to make much of an impression in the UK with its console, it could nonetheless be pleased that its overall profit of \$450 million was greater than the combined worldwide turnover of all other games software publishers.

## ● Hygge springs eternal:

During the year, Atari announced – or, at any rate, sources close to Atari leaked – plans for at least four different machines, none of which has been launched officially. The Transputer has at least been seen, and with its 13 linoms T-800 chips processing 130 million instructions per second, it is more than a little impressive. The Stacey, its portable ST, has only appeared in polystyrene form in the States; the £100 ST console has the virtue of being admitted officially; and the Super ST with 4.096 colours, fast vertical and horizontal scrolling and stereo sound, is said still to be on the cards for an early 1989 release.



## ● No business like no business:

Analysts proclaimed in February that the expected cheap business software boom off the back of the Amstrad PCs failed to happen in 1988. WH Smiths dropped its so-called "cloneesh" line-up from 30 to six titles; Virgin scrapped its proposed business range; and NewStar/Paperback upped its prices to avoid the "if it's cheap, it must be lousy" argument. Softcover, meantime, scoffed at such talk and had a record year.

## ● Auf wiedersehen, Ariola:

Despite all its great talk and plans and pub-

licity, German software publisher AriolaSoft was forced to withdraw from the UK in February. It had had "no relevant effect on the market". Translated from marketingspeak into German and back into English, this means that it didn't sell enough games.

## ● Not so cheap and nasty:

Once reviled budget software took all the places in Gallup's Top Ten back in the spring.

## ● Thanks a bundle, Amstrad:

The firm bundled the obscure Organizer with its PPC and commented: "It's only important to us as a sales gimmick."

## ● Figuring it out:

By mid year, PC sales were up either 16.5, 22.4 or 98.4 per cent, depending which research firm you believe.

## ● Big Blue back in black:

Amazingly, the year saw IBM record its first year-on-year profit since 1984.



## ● Gold block:

Out Run from US Gold became the first game to ship out 250,000 copies, though reviews were not universally ecstatic (or even positive in some cases).

## ● End of an era I:

Steadfastly text-only Infocom finally succumbed to producing games with graphics. Zork Zero, Journey and Shogun appeared in the autumn.

## ● End of an Era II:

One-time Sinclair exclusive stockist WH Smiths dropped the Spectrum from its shelves in October. This meant that the chain had a Sinclair-free Christmas for the first time in seven years.

## ● Phew what a scorcher:

Boss of computer shop and mail order firm Cestrian was gutted – as was his shop – by petrol bomb on the last day of November.

## ● The end of the World:

The Personal Computer World Show apocryphally itself by losing the World from its name. That wasn't enough for Demark, which wanted changes of a more substantial, financial nature. Having announced its intentions to quit the show and having spent much of the year lambasting the organisers for "killing the golden goose", a remarkable volte face saw the Do-Dos appear at the show nonetheless. Moreover,

## ● The Prince and the computer king:

Alan Sugar kicked off his year by donating a PPC, 12 PCs and a cash payment to Prince Charles' Business in the Community charity. Though Amstrad is not necessarily regarded as being in the forefront of charitable work, Sugar followed up by donating £250,000 to Great Ormond Street Hospital in July.



## ● The 64 strikes back:

Amidst all the talk of a 16-bit takeover, the C64 increased sales and is now within striking distance of 10 million units sold throughout the world.





they were delighted to be back, had always had a high regard for the event, etc etc.

Elite was not to be placated. It dubbed the venue a "disgrace" and "bloody awful". But a worse threat looms for next year. Not content with producing the most bafflingly disconnected stand at this year's show, Atari is now planning to have 40 per cent more space next time.

#### ● From little Acorns...

Beeb-only veteran Watford Electronics launched a range of PCs in August.

#### ● This is the modern world:

One third of British businessmen have no access to a computer, according to Gallup in the summer.

#### ● Price cut of the year:

Comproh reduced its data analysis package Debut from £2,000 to £695 in August; PC owners still stayed away in droves.

#### ● Not your computer magazine:

Veteran publication Your Computer was put up for sale; stampede to buy failed to occur. Owner Focus prompted much mirth in publishingland by saying that two bids over £100,000 have been received. Nothing has happened since.

#### ● Take umbrage, drop firm:

Telecomsoft acrimoniously split with adventure company Level 9 in February, claiming its graphics were "abysmal" and "dead boring".



#### ● Golden oldies:

Sir Clive Sinclair and Atari founder Nolan Bushnell linked forces in the summer to sell the 288 in the States.

#### ● Sick as a parrot II:

In April Commodore extended its sponsorship of Chelsea to 1991 in a deal which could cost the firm £1.4 million. Weeks later, Chelsea were relegated from Division One.

#### ● Sick as a parrot II:

Commodore's other great sponsorship was of athlete Tessa Sanderson. Unfortunately, a seemingly inevitable injury meant that she failed even to throw a javelin at the Seoul Olympics, let alone win the hoped for gold medal.

#### ● Lotus beaten:

Lotus boss Jim Manzi is the highest paid computer exec in the world, with a salary of

## 16-BLITZ

"VME 1988 be the 16-bit breakthrough?" asked the pundits of 1987. A year on, we know the answer is a gob-smacking.

"Test!" At last it's the hordes of Spec-tators who have to wait for conversions of the hottest games, and the ST and Amiga lead the field. So what are the ten products that made it all happen?

• **Armor what I like:** If software sells computers, Protect should have accounted for at least 10,000 sales of both STs and Amigas. Without Armor's fantastically flexible word processor, we'd still be engraving tablets.

• **Graphic illustrations:** Two phenomenal graphics packages pushed the Amiga and ST to new horizons. Electronic Arts' Amiga Deluxe Photolab at last allowed you to mix graphics in any screen mode, and AMS's ST Paint showed how fast an ST really could shift those gears.

• **Creative spark:** Best value for money of the year was undoubtedly Mandrake's ST game creator, STOS. Sprite designer, music editor and programming language in one, all for the price of a dinner for two. (Well, debate cost a lot in Bath.)

• **The other darlings:** HiSoft cemented its reputation as programmers' darling with Power BASIC and DevPac 2. No nonsense – just fast, reliable

and flexible programming.

• **Simply super:** Precision followed up the success of its ST and Amiga Superbase database with Superbase Professional. Quite simply, look no further for a power user's package with the lot.

• **Steers ahead:** Timeworks DTP on the ST showed that Alan had made a blunder picking Lotus Smart for its DTP hardware bundle, while the Amiga's Professional Page (via HB Marketing) proved you really can challenge a Mac – for a price.

• **Scenes too:** VIDI ST from Rondo brought new life to the ST's games. Hook it up to a video camera and you got the fastest frame-grabber in the west.

• **Video taster:** ASD's Mix Gen – only just out of £99 plus VAT – already looks like a giant step for mankind. The price-bearing package lets you mix the Amiga's graphics onto your home videos within a sane budget.

• **Coining it:** Arcade machines slept uneasily at night on their beds of 10p coins when they saw games of the year Interceptor, Captain Blood, Clanner Command, Scaggle II and Virus.

• **Publish and be swamped:** And 1988 was the year that magazines took the ST and Amiga to heart. No fewer than five new titles appeared in the

eight weeks from mid-May. Of course, they weren't all as successful as ST Amiga Format, and didn't all have a 3.5" disk on the cover each month for less than £3... (That's enough hype – Ed.)

**Heroic Failure of the Year** goes to True BASIC – a valiant attempt by BASIC's original designers to standardise the programming language. Like all standards, everyone said, "How interesting," and got on with something better.

And what about those products without which the year wouldn't have been the same for all we journalists? Take a bow please: Atari Transputer Workstation (see Abq), Atari CD ROM – a year late and counting, Amiga Workbench 1.3 and Enhanced Chip Set, Stacy, the ST Laptop, Elmich's Paces graphics board (remember that?), Calamus, the DTP package launched in April, Atari Show, and Page Street, its arch-rival which is always two weeks away.

Aah, pure nostalgia. If it weren't for good old vapourware, what would we have based those countless "news features" and "exclusive previewers" on? Watch out for some of them in 1989.

Perhaps.

Ben Taylor, editor ST Amiga Format

\$26,337,000. He may have the fattest cheque, but he still faced the same problems on timing as all other software publishers. Lotus 1-2-3 Version 3 was delayed until the second quarter of next year, with "development difficulties" being blamed.

#### ● Beauty and the beast:

Barbarian – bespattered with the gorgeous, pouting etc etc Maria Whittaker – turned up on the dull old Beeb in April.

#### ● The media is the message:

Activation mutated into Mediagenic in May, for reasons which it alone understands. It was drily accused of wishing to be like the Reading-based veteran Audiogenic. Mediagenic shrugged its shoulders good-humouredly – and promptly moved to Reading.



#### ● Copyrights and wrongs:

Just as the computer industry was quaffing the last bottle of champagne to celebrate the belated inclusion of software in the government's Copyright, Designs and Patents Bill, so US Gold was covered in embarrassment on copyright. Firstly, Mediagenic won a court action over Katakis, claiming it ripped off R-Type. Then Nintendo's irate friends pointed out that the Gold/Rainbow Arts title Great Giana Sisters was simply too close to its own Super Mario Brothers. And then it transpired that Gold had to pull a further five Rainbow Arts games. All this from the firm which had hitherto been the most assiduous copyright protector.



# BLAKELY COMPUTER SERVICES

★ ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT + DELIVERY ★



AMSTRAD PC 2000 SERIES NOW IN STOCK.

WE CURRENTLY HOLD THE CHEAPEST PRICES ON ATARI, COMMODORE, ZENITH & SHARP COMPUTERS.

PCW SOFTWARE	PPC	PAPER	DISKS
Locoscript II ..... 18.50 Locospell ..... 18.50 Mail Merge ..... 18.50 Database ..... 28.50 Database II ..... 77.00 Mini Office Pro ..... 21.35 Locomail ..... 25.00	PPC 5125 ..... 430.00 PPC 512 ..... 520.00 PPC 6405 ..... 516.00 PPC 6400 ..... 610.00  <b>PCW</b> 8256 ..... 370.00 8512 ..... 470.00 8512 ..... 520.00	<b>ALL PAPER PRICES FOR 2000 SHEETS</b> 11 x 9.5 80 gsm ..... 20.70 11 x 9.5 90 gsm ..... 22.00 11 x 9.5 90 gsm ..... 14.50 11 x 14.5 90 gsm ..... 18.50 A4 80 gsm ..... 22.00 11 x 8.5 80 gsm ..... 16.00 11 x 8.5 80 gsm ..... 20.00	<b>ALL DISKS UNBRANDED AND GUARANTEED</b>  <b>3"</b> 5 CF2 ..... 11.00    50 CF2 ..... 87.50 10 CF2 ..... 19.00    100 CF2 ..... 175.00 20 CF2 ..... 35.00  <b>5 1/4" DSDD 96 TPI</b>  <b>PRICES INCLUDE 100 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX</b> 25 ..... 18.25    100 ..... 49.00 50 ..... 28.25  <b>AMSOFT 3" CF2</b> 5 ..... 11.75    50 ..... 100.00 10 ..... 21.00    100 ..... 195.00 20 ..... 41.00  <i>For larger quantities please telephone for a quote</i>
PC 1640	RIBBONS	PRINTERS	
Single Mono ..... 530.00 Double Mono ..... 870.00 Single Colour ..... 867.00 Double Colour ..... 825.00 Single ECG ..... 814.00 Double ECG ..... 906.00 20Mb Hardrive Mono ..... 977.00 20Mb Hardrive Colour ..... 1124.00 20Mb Hardrive ECG ..... 1270.00 1640 + 32Mb Hardrive add £300	8256-8512 Fabric ..... 3.50 8256-8512 Carbon ..... 4.75 8512 Multi Stroke ..... 3.90 DMP 2000/3000 ..... 3.45 DMP 4000 ..... 3.50 <i>For larger quantities phone for quote</i>	Panasonic ..... 179.00 Panasonic 1082 ..... 219.00 Micro Peripherals 135 ..... 144.00 Micro Peripherals 165 ..... 372.50 Micro Peripherals 200 ..... 279.50 Canon 1050A ..... 314.00 Juki 6100 ..... 376.00 LG5000 ..... 299.00 LG5000 ..... 425.00 MP 135+ ..... 155.00 MP 165+ ..... 245.00 MP 200 ..... 276.00 MP 201 ..... 269.00 MP 480 ..... 295.00 MP 700 ..... 430.00 IBM Printer Cable ..... 9.50	
DESK TOP PUBLISHERS	ACCESSORIES	DISK BOXES	
Desktop Publisher + Mouse ..... 49.50 Desktop Publisher ..... 27.50 Newsdesk International + Mouse ..... 77.00 Stop Press + Mouse ..... 77.00 Fleet Street Editor ..... 59.95	Mouse Mat ..... 4.99 Surge Protection Plug ..... 14.99  <b>PCW ACCESSORIES</b> 1Mb Disk Drive Upgrade for all machines ..... 150.00 RS 232 Interface For 8000 Series ..... 62.90	3" 25 capacity ..... 6.75 3" 40 capacity ..... 8.95	
			<b>★ ACCESS/VISA ★ TELEPHONE 08206 38779 24 HOURS</b>

★ CHEQUES/P.O. TO ★  
BLAKELY COMPUTER SERVICES  
RATHFRILAND  
BT34 5HQ

HOW TO ORDER

## Chuckie Egg

### ARCADE STYLE GAME

from one to four players.  
Who'd have thought a country farmyard could be so stressful? You must collect the eggs before the nasties get out and eat up all your corn. Watch out for the crazy duck - if she gets out of the cage, you're in real trouble! You must collect all the eggs to proceed to the next screen. Look out for hidden eggs!

### CONTROLS

Select your own keys or joystick. Full instructions included in the program.

### GAME PLAY

The game plays over 4 groups each of 8 screens which become progressively more difficult. Survive all 32 screens and the speed then increases to present

even greater challenges. The game will play an indefinite number of levels. There is no limit to the high score table!

This classic computer game is now being released for Amiga and Atari ST.  
**IBM PC £24.95**  
**LOOK OUT FOR CHUCKIE EGG 2.**

Enquiries welcome for distributors and bulk buyers.

**£19.95**  
including p&p



**PnC**  
Pick & Choose

## PC WORLD: BETTER, CHEAPER

● **What a difference an a makes:** Legal problems caused Kempton to alter the name of its Filofax compatible Datafax to Datafax.



● **Not the Amstrad effect:**

Within days of signing a deal in the summer enabling Amstrad to sell cut down versions of its networks, Corvus filed for Chapter 11 - which is the closest you can get to being bankrupt whilst still remaining just about credible.

● **The devil makes work...**

Idle dealers in the City whiled away their post-Black Friday blues in December by playing Mediagene's Leisure Suit Larry. That they were playing a pirated copy was evidently of no concern. But redistribution was at hand. The copy was traced and promptly caused a number of important computer systems to crash.

● **Truly home computing:**

Acorn founder Chris Curry popped up again in '88, this time with plans to give away computers as part of Keyline Shopping (from home). He plans to have three million units in place by 1991; nothing has been heard since April.



● **Loadsamoney:**

In October, Amstrad recorded profits of £160.4 million for its financial year. This means that the firm is making just over five quid for every second of every minute of every hour of every day in the year.

● **The Dragon factor:**

The Welsh, it transpired in July, have more computers per head than any other part of the UK.

● **Wat's this eunuchs then?**

A sceptical world was told to await the arrival of Acorn, Atari and Commodore machines running Unix.

● **Amstrad means business:**

After many months of leaks and guesses, Amstrad duly launched its upmarket range of 286 and 386 machines in September.

In the PC world 1988 wasn't a year of earth-shattering events, with no IBM PS/2-style launch and no births of any new Lotus 1-2-3 legends either. Instead everything got steadily better, some things got a bit cheaper, VGA graphics became the new target for low cost clones to meet, and everyone started talking earnestly about networking and multi-tasking, in preparation for selling you lots of the necessary hardware next year.

Best of the year's bunch were:

● **The Amstrad Network:** This £399, 3-station kit gave the networking world a much-needed kick up the backside. Complete with a network operating system offering good print spooling and security features, it could clean up as the hardware platform for the 'multi' editions of low cost software packages currently hitting the streets.

● **Power C Works** from Mux Software. Why not Turbo C or Quick C? Because this one comes with the best trace/debugger of all, the best C programming tutorial, the full source code to its libraries (Richard changes you £200), and yet at £59.95 is only half the price.

● **dbase IV:** New features

galore for the world's top-selling database - built in semi-compiler, split-screen trace/debugger, the 'control center', dozens of language enhancements and a complete IBM SQL subsystem. Ashton-Tate really is trying hard.

● **Parsons Desktop Publisher** from AMS. Only £115, last, very easy to use, gets the best out of both a £200 dot matrix and a £4,000 PostScript equipped laser printer. One serious flaw: no text flow round graphics. But overall, it's a delight.

● **Amstrad PC286 range:** Uncovering prices at first glance, but when you add up the mouse, Windows, VGA graphics and the 288/5 4 Mbytes of RAM, it's clear that Amstrad has done it again. The keyboards are still sub-standard, and steel clear of the medium resolution monitors, but it's these machines, not IBM's, which will open up the 286/386 market in the UK.

● **PC Anywhere III:** My personal favourite, it lets you use one PC to operate another across a communications link. Sounds marvelous, but the level of control is fantastic (even Ctrl-Alt-Del is supported), and it works. Genuine, properly-engineered software.

● **Framework III** from Ashton-Tate. The last gasp of the old-fashioned mega-package, as Macintosh-style integration takes over in the shape of Windows and OS/2. Don't you believe it. This one's a real pleasure to use, and runs in a darn sight less than four megabytes of RAM.

● **Lotus Agenda:** HyperText is a smart box from corporate software's number one firm. You type in your random ramblings and it prints out your action plan - or so the theory goes. Rather more laziness in practice, but still an interesting idea to keep you occupied while waiting for 1-2-3 version 3.0.

● **Roland Sprint:** One of the strongest word processors of all time - channel-like user interface (mimics other WPs) and a built-in text processing language roughly on a par with C. Fix the bugs, drop the price and Roland'll have a winner.

● **Mini Office Personal:** Includes Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, Label, Printer and Communications - and they're all pretty good. At £30, hard to beat as an all-round get-you-started package.

Paul Stephens, editor PC Plus

Amstrad was now a serious business contender, the world was told. Since the PC 200 was also unveiled at the same time, the world was not wholly convinced. Launching without products - due to the abiding chip shortage - also cramped Alan Sugar's style, so there was little to be convinced about. 1989 will provide the answers.

● **Alligata snapped:**

Old style games publisher Alligata Software was taken over by Superior in October.

● **Portable computer firm II:**

Tandy picked up portables firm Grid for the tidy sum of £55 million in March.

● **Portable computer firm II:**

Atari snaffled up the rights in August to market the £199 Pocket PC from DIP.



● **Charitable intent I:**

In January, the games industry announced another charity compilation in the line spawned by the hugely successful Soft Aid. This one was in aid of the Great Ormond Street Hospital fund and the NSPCC. Unfortunately, though collated, the compilation has yet to appear. It will be out next year.



● **Charitable intent II:**

Budget firm Code Masters trumpeted The Race Against Time charity title in support of Sport Aid '88, back in the spring. It would, said Code Masters, be the first game to sell one million. Picasso over athletes' rights - Jesse Owens' photograph, Carl Lewis' footwear sponsor - meant a considerable delay. The title was pronounced a failure at the same time that Sport Aid itself went bust.

1988

## THE GREAT LEAP FORWARD?

## ● Marriage of the year:

Melanie Weener and Jex Thorpe, who became the first couple to wed after accessing each other through Microsoft's multi-user game *Shades*. Runners up: Epyx and Infogrames, with their November merger qualifying as the strangest liaison of 1988.

## ● Universe is tiny, shock!

Amstrad picked up three censures from the advertising Standards Authority during the year. The most remarkable came in April after the firm claimed that there was a "vast universe" of Spectrum +3 games. The ASA dimly recorded that at the time there were, in fact, just 31 titles.



## ● Good news:

Commodore lapped some £200 off its PC1 in May, making it Britain's cheapest PC at £269.

## ● Bad news:

The PC1 is all but unexpensable.

## ● What's in a name?:

Telecomsoft caught the bug of vogue titles by coming up with something called *Ninja Scooter*. Only the lack of *Simulator* in the title and a football element in the game prevented it being the computer marketing coup of the decade.

## ● Not so sage:

Sageoft's most successful ever product launch was the £199 network package, Mainlan, which greeted the world in November. Unfortunately, it crashed if left unattended and thus had to be re-written.

## ● Nuclear reactors:

WH Smiths and Boots banned US Gold's *Chernobyl*.

## ● To lose one dollar is unfortunate...:

But to lose six million of them in six months like Borland did looks like a bad case of carelessness. Micropro wasn't smiling, either. It continued to lose 5.1 million of the things during the year.

## ● Bonding together:

Elite and Domark combined in August to produce the 007 game *Live and Let Die*.

## ● Cutting comments I:

Commodore absolutely, categorically denied any prospect of a £100 cut on the Amiga 500 in May. Days later, it happened. In much the same way, it also ruled out bundling a modulator with the 500. A few weeks later, that happened, too.

## ● Cutting comments II:

Towards the year's end, Amstrad cut the prices of the PC1512 and 1640 ranges by between £50 and £250, the abiding D-Ram shortage notwithstanding.

## ● The writ stuff:

Apple sued Hewlett Packard and Microsoft in a copyright dispute. Code Masters slapped a writ on Alternative in a row over packaging. Martech is in the process of suing EMAP, following a claimed breach of agreement over the game *Phantom Fighter*. Elite said it would sue US Gold for alleged libel over a comparison made between *Overlander* and *Roadblasters*. Digital Inspiration pondered m'learned friends' advice in the wake of new firm Digital Inspiration setting sail.

## ● Transformation of the year:

As part of its lobbying against EC printer levies, in April Epson ran a six page advert in the *Financial Times* in which a geisha girl gradually mutated into Marquise Thatcher. Given men are known to quake at the recollection. Whatever, swinging tariffs up to 33.4 per cent were duly imposed.

## ● Patently unclear:

IBM demanded payments from all firms producing PC clones of one per cent of total sales to April '88, and five per cent thereafter. Few responded. Some, such as Dell, saw it as a means to produce IBM-acceptable PS/2 machines, and so paid up. But Amstrad declared: "We wish them the best of luck - as long as they don't come knocking on our doors." A few weeks later, Amstrad signed a deal with IBM, for which it apparently paid £6 million - more than the cost of Sinclair Research back in 1986.

## ● Whatever NeXT:

Apple founder Steve Jobs re-emerged in the autumn with his new firm NeXT. First product was a strange black cube, which as £8030-based, with eight megs of RAM, a 68030 floating point processor, a 256 meg erasable optical disk, built-in networking, multi-tasking - all for just under \$4,000.

## ● Trouble in store I:

South London firm Display Electronics claimed to have "20,000 square feet of electronic and computer goodies". Further, it reckoned it was "England's largest surplus store - seeing is believing". An enquiry by the Advertising Standards Authority in January revealed that far from being a massive retailing site, Display operated from a single room measuring just 15 by 30 feet.



## ● ST Amiga formats:

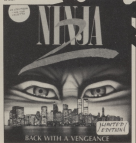
Argonaut became the first software developer to produce a game for both STs and Amigas on the same disk. The debut release in this form was *Star-GLider II*, which in October duly became the first 16-bit only title to top the Gallup charts. The principle of one disk, two versions also led to the launch of *ST Amiga Format* magazine.

## ● Trouble in store II:

Tandy emerged as the least profitable electrical outlet in the UK at the beginning of the year. It has since considerably - and understandably - re-jigged itself.

## ● Trouble in store III:

Boots was so concerned about the plastic martial arts Shogun Star freeze inside copies of System 3's *Last Ninja II* that it promptly banned the game in October.



## ● Maintaining standards:

Compaq, Olivetti, Amstrad, Zenith, Hewlett Packard, Epson, Tandy, Microsoft, NEC, Wyse and Intel all combined in September to form EISA - Extended Industry Standard Architecture. This aims to produce a standard 32-bit bus which is upwardly compatible with existing products. In other words,

it's part of the battle against MCA/PS/2 machines, where in effect everything is new and largely unusable with the old.

#### ● League of nations:

Atari secured the earth for its software assault in '89. It discovered the DTP package Calamus from Germany, a Polish database and a Canadian spreadsheet.

More remarkably, it revealed plans in November to release titles not only for the ST and PC, but also for the Amiga from its great rival Commodore.

#### ● Amstrad problem I:

In September, the first quietly slipped out the Spectrum +2A to supersede the old +2 with "glued on" datacorder. Unfortunately, the pin-outs haven't been changed on the new machine, which means that precious few – if any – of the standard Spectrum peripherals will work with it. Even worse, a thus far unquantified number of games appear not to run on the machine.

#### ● Amstrad problem II:

PCW shortages in the autumn meant that a batch of German replacements were shipped over. The difficulty here was that the male and female connectors were different, which meant that the PCWs couldn't be expanded. Having decided the problem initially as "senseless", Amstrad eventually had to offer a free gizmo to convert the German stock.



#### ● Amstrad problem III:

It somehow happened that boxes of the new PC 200 went on sale in November in Comet – the exclusive supplier – without operating software, manuals, leads, bundled games, monitors or even the computers themselves. Comet claimed it was an Amstrad "cock-up".

#### ● Not so weakly:

1988 was also the year that New Computer Express began publishing in its idiosyncratically tiny type. Amongst other reasons for existing, we set out to challenge the notion that weekly computer titles necessarily have to be lifeless entities. Early sales figures suggest that many of you already believe we've succeeded. Here's to 1989.

#### ● The great leap forward?

For all the occasional difficulties and oddities, 1988 will go down as the year when computers took off again. It was the year when the 16-bit leisure machines – the ST and Amiga – truly came of age. It was the year when PC sales went through the roof. It was the year that the stigma of computers – boffins was finally shaken off, with computers at last becoming wholly mainstream items. It was the year when the clear division between business users and games players was blurred forever. It was the year when many major companies

## PIECES OF EIGHTY-EIGHT

The most significant PCW events of 1988...

- **Stop Press!** AME's desktop publisher appeared in February to widespread acclaim. Its back-page ad described the add-on Extra! Extra! as a "complementing" Stop Press. Well, it is a very nice-looking package. Such pretty colours on the box.
- **Games people play:** CP Software's Clock Champ, released in May, claimed to be the strongest 8-bit program in the world. All doors to clever programming, enterprising play, excellent opening book and the fact that when you play it the computer's disk moves half as fast as yours.
- **D bidded it been with:** barhu: Welsh LocoScript 2 appeared in June, with all the menus and commands in that tongue. Rumours of a hacked copy that puts menus in English until someone English walks into the room, whereupon it changes to Welsh, and of a secret version that sets fire to any disk in the drive

with details in English about Welsh holiday cottages, were untrue.

- **Musical chess:** In July EMR brought out its Pro-Performer musical package for the PCW, in the very month it had planned. And almost the same year.
- **My flip is showing:** October was for people in two minds: Flipper came out. It split the PCW in two letting you run LocoScript 2 or CPW in one half. CPW is the other. Locomotive's worries that this would, as with epileptics, cause odd side effects proved unfounded.
- **Tie conclusion:** December saw the first LocoScript-compatible program: LocoFile, a database add-on. Locomotive sold thousands to PCW owners who think CPW is useless – all it even does is repeat what they just said. A-Hello – HELLO!
- **Head case:** Amstrad's decision to stop handling plastic disk cases with disks cased growing unrest. They're unnecessary, dealers said, you can

prop up small vehicles with J disks without harm. Outraged partners insisted this was an infringement of civil liberties; they wanted disk cases at any price. Enterprising companies sold off the 2p cases at 50p each.

- **PC 99, 98, 97...** Locomotive neither confirmed nor denied it had begun work on PC LocoScript, but in many garbled minds the countdown had begun. If it came out, the biggest problem would be explaining to users why there are no cases with the disks.
- **Glad to be game:** Particularly noteworthy of 1988's games were illustrated adventures Lancelot and Corruptus, the shoot-'em-up Academy, and soccer arcade game Matchday II. The trend towards illustrations with text adventures was encouraging, even if the PCW screen makes everything look as if it's behind a Venetian blind.

Rob Ainsley, editor 8000 Pies



recorded record sales and profits – always a good barometer of how well things are going. It was the year when manufacturers simply ran out of computers, in what will quite possibly prove to be the best Christmas since 1983. It was the year, in other words, of the great leap forwards.

Since Express has not been in existence for anything like a full year, we're indebted to trade title CTR for some of the details in this round-up.

#### ● Success by degrees:

Unsurprisingly, the final comment of the year has to be about the remarkable Alan Sugar. The old cove has been called many things in his time, but Doctor of Science was not one of them. City University Business School changed all that in December, in recognition of his commercial success.



# REVEALED! The shocking events of 1989

1989! A portentous, mystic number, which when turned upside down and divided by 10,201891 and a bit results in 6667, proving that we are all in for a devilishly interesting year! So what else could we do except ask that old devil MEL CROUCHER to predict the next twelve months. Which is why here's whipped out an electric Abacus coasted in his own image (two thick planks, several crossed wires and a load of balls). And here's the result.

## JANUARY

- With only three years to go before the Single European Act, British Nationalists make sure that Concerts and Infragrams don't penetrate any more of the Market. They out their Gaiusae off.
- And in a totally unanticipated development, for the first time a batch of young offenders is fitted with computerised electronic tags. But when their case notes are run through the Court's Logoscript spell checker, the instruction for 'penal tagging' becomes something much more sensitive.
- In a series of dawn raids, the heads of top software houses Ocean, Microsoft and Electronic Arts are arrested by the Anti-hermit squad. Chief Inspector Hugh Anchor tells a packed press conference, "We became suspicious when we realised that the names David Ward, Peter Roberts and Top Hawkins contained the initials RA. Then it became obvious they were criminals when, under interrogation they admitted to selling dangerously obsolete products to innocent young women."
- **Useful dates:** 1st - New Year Day (Planet Vulcan)  
3rd - Festival of the Return of the Naft Gits

## FEBRUARY

- The satellite dish war heats up as manufacturers bid their products to a confused public. Amstrad is accused of making money for old rascals, but Alan Sugar replies "I've got knife!" Recent Marbush releases large numbers of overseas drive recorders, but the girls demanded them back. Clive Sinclair's square mini recorder is found to be based on a well-known wolver design, and Crawford's confirm that it's crackers. The Japanese achieve spectacular success with their multi-purpose satellite receiver, used as a work when it's not hanging on the wall picking up TV signals. They call it the fry on the wall.
- **Useful dates:** 14th - St. Vexillor's Day (Shropshire)

## MARCH

- The Baltic Republics erupt in rebellion against Moscow, and a puppet government is set up under Gerry Anderson.
- A case is found for the millions of unlicensed salmonella eggs when they appear on the faces of bankrupt budget software houses.
- Meanwhile, students continue to riot in Britain until the Ministry of Education [sic] Computer comes up with the solution. Henceforth, balloon roundabout band charges will be issued not to the police, but to all the students instead. It works like this: students stand around in a large circle and each takes it in turn in getting beaten up, and then they are charged for it.
- **Useful dates:** 25th - St. Whensday  
26th - St. Fryday  
28th - Palm Sun Day (Wapping)

## APRIL

- Mastertronic change their name when they discover themselves to be an amalgam of 'OL Smart Center'.
- Jeff Motter and Bonnie Langford are revealed to be the same person in a different way.
- Due to the midwives strike, Operation Wolf can only be obtained from BUDA at full moon.
- The legal wrangles between Electronic Arts and CRL are finally settled, when Clem Chambers is granted custody of the creche.
- Telecom's new generation of mini cordless phones sells well to Vapores, but then the market drops out of the bottom when vandals cannot break the habit of an-astig in users' pockets.
- **Useful dates:** 1st - All Fools Day (11 Downing Street)

## MAY

- With the abolition of the IBA, all new television receivers are fitted with a special preset knob marked 'Blas'.
- South Africa launches its first MIDI keyboard in competition against the Casio EX7. Called the Contralto RE-Kule, it features a selection of pre-set floppy-disco rhythms like the Bortia Nova, the blackbeat and gootie-step, and there is a means adaptor and that can be clipped direct to grandma. The chord sequencer is easy to use and very light, especially round the neck, all the piano keys are white, and it is bundled with a disposable Biko to throw out of the nearest high window, as well as a free Nelson Mandela.
- **Useful dates:** 22nd - St. Samantha's Day (British City, stereo)

## JUNE

- With the discovery that the dictionary definition of 'digital computers' means 'fingers', Microcorder begins distributing a revolutionary range of peripherals, including thumbies, salt sunsh, piecrums and woolly mitters.
- After his spectacular show trial in the States, Colonel Oliver North departs for the People's Republic of Micronet 800 and logs on to Shades. Within a fortnight, Pacman does an arms deal with Mario's Desert Factory and Orca invades Nicaragua. President Bush denies that he's ever been to Middle Earth.
- **Useful dates:** 21st - longest day (Sir Robin gets lucky)

## JULY

- Specialist computer theme package holidays are arranged by Club XBB-30, including a visit to the ancient Italian ruins of Raffaele Cecco, the Spondau prison cell of Ashley Hilderbrandt and the software factory of Verispace Hewson New Town.
- After exactly twelve months, Microsoft finally pay Mel Croucher for designing a poster for Penetradu Must Die, thereby breaking the record for lousy payers hitherto held by East Midlands Allied press.
- Activision/Medagistic announce that they have secured the European rights to Wile E. Coyote Roger Rabbit. All bidders were strung upside down from meat hooks while Bob Hoskins made his choice.
- **Useful dates:** 4th - 25 Independence Day (Greenham Common)  
4th - Casino Bank Holiday (Droger Bank)

## AUGUST

- Sony/Phaon announce that interactive videos will be available by Christmas, based on CD-I, CDV, CD-ROM and CDRA formats, these who don't die of boredom die laughing.
- Danmark release a compilation of Star Wars and Jeff Archer titles called *Return of the £2,000*.
- Official circulation figures announced by New Computer Express confirm it as Britain's most popular computing weekly.

- Freelance computer journalists welcome the latest laptop word processor. It consists of a small piglet, which you can feed old Guardian newspaper articles in one end, and it automatically produces a load of old crap from the other. So what's new?
- **Useful dates:** 12th - Grace Shodding Begins (Belfast)  
13th - W H Smith Degenerate Remainder Sale of currency software  
30th - August Ban Cullar Day (Cans Turdus)

## SEPTEMBER

- At the PC show, Early Court, the number of young ladies engaged to promote product proves that all major exhibitors have upgraded from 8-bit to 16-bit software. Many faces are slapped as visiting buyers innocently ask about spread sheets and stand alone soft ware.
- The press seethes with rumours of a royal divorce, when they discover that Tim and Chen Langdell have not seen one another since breakfast. Softie does this, but are then accused of leaving Garfield at the palace in the care of a nanny, while they go on a royal visit to Australia.
- Scooby Doo is arrested for doing something quite disgusting to My Little Pony.
- **Useful dates:** 4th - Electricity Privatised  
7th - Annual Stick Market Crash

## OCTOBER

- The ultimate conflict simulation is launched on all formats. It features a symbolic dividing line across which the superpowers of East and West launch guarded missiles at one another and try to reveal them using rapid reactions, power, and logic. It is called PingPong.
- The latest celebrity endorsements include Frank Bruno's English Way of the Exploding Robert Maxwell and David Owen of the Rivers.
- Meanwhile back at the label lawyers, the Kono dedicated games console achieves spectacular success in the fields of sports simulations. It is used as the ball.
- **Useful dates:** 30th - Independence Day (Tehelba)

## NOVEMBER

- Winter fails to happen as the global ecosphere goes gaga and keeps on warming up. As predicted by 150 sci-enists, the ice due to the continuing use of CFCs (Charmy Fan-Excessors Computers). Users of these machines find themselves transformed into little old men in cloth caps and woggles, with a mission to eradicate greedily from chrysantherms and grow the goldenfurnows. This, of course, is a result of the Greenhouse Effect.
- **Useful dates:** 1st - Military Coup Day (Tehelba)  
9th - Le Beau Jolly November arrival (Christmas Is)  
11th - Remembrance Day (Republic of Amnesia)  
21st - Gora Day (Verge Numb)

## DECEMBER

- Twelve months after last Christmas's best selling video *Watch Mith Mother*, Andy Pandey comes out of his closet, Bill and Ben smoke into Weed, Rag Rag and Bob-tail admit that they are Simon Harvey and the Woodentop continue to run Code Masters.
- So as not to break with seasonal tradition New Computer Express asks Mel Croucher to come up with 1,500 mildly amusing words within a two-day deadline. Like this year, he fails.
- Benny Hill is painedly put to sleep by a lethal injection of talent, and travelling services are held throughout the country.
- **Useful dates:** 21st - Winter Solstice (Kingdom of Hypochondria)  
24th - Christmas Eve (NO drink)  
21st - New Years Day (Garden of Paradise)



# PURPLE

"THE DAY THEY COME TO  
CONQUER YOU, MY FRIEND!"  
FOUR TESTS, FOUR ARCADE  
GAMES IN STUNNING 3D



RING PURSUIT: a 3D race across the rings of Saturn. BREATH-TAKING.



BRAIN-BOWLER: a ball of energy, bouncing eternally off the brain walls. HAIR-RAISING...



TIME-JUMP: a enhanced loop through time itself. MIND-BLOWING...



Word Adams. Not at all like us, my friend...

ATARI ST - AMIGA  
PC - AMSTRAD CPC  
COMMODORE 64



# SATURN DAY



TRONIC-SLIDER: a frantic search for energy in an orbital arena...



Seated on the controls of the Tronic-Slider, capable of 90-degree turns: DIZZETING...



And always remember, my friend: EXXOS IS GOOD FOR YOU!



Infogrames, Mitro House, Abbey Road, Epsford,  
Middlesex, EN1 2EG

# Super soars

This week Express brings you two of the latest - and best - in flight

## FALCON

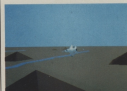
SPECTRUM/HOLDBYTE

ST • £24.99ek  
Also on PC, PG EGA, Mac  
Due out on Amiga

Although there are F-16 simulations by Sub-Logic, Intellisoft and Digital Integration either already out or planned, this one has scooped most awards and is the first to have been converted into an *Aerobics Situational Awareness Trainer* for the US Air Force. With 10 man-years programming behind it and a 150-page manual we're not talking flights of fancy here.

### ● GAMERPLAY

Learning to fly an F-16 is a task Falcon facilitates by grading difficulty according to one of five military ranks ranging from First Lieutenant to Colonel. As you progress up the ranks, the degree of realism improves - there are more flight control features and the number



• Your F-16 from one of the zoomable tracking viewpoints

and nature of adversaries increases. This is an essential feature since the sheer number of options, controls and required skills take quite a toll on your concentration.

Fortunately, there are a number of ways of improving your flight skill. At any rank you can flip to demo mode, hit a key for a external view and watch your F16 continue combat on auto. There's also a back-box feature that allows you to review instant replays of manoeuvres at any point too. Combine these with options to practise formation flying as a wingman and you're up, so and away. How long you'll stay up is another question entirely.

No sin worth its salt fails to include combat missions and here there are 12 on hand. All comprise varying combinations of fast action combat involving optional numbers of MiGs and Surface to Air Missiles in air-to-air and ground strike scenarios where you may choose from a range of available weaponry.

Complete a mission successfully and you're awarded decorations and medals and proceed to a higher rank. But consider how you're meant to evade a SAM. Although it's best to practise flying fast and low with the radar off to evade the enemy, sooner or later you'll come across a SAM that has designs on you and then...well...you flip over and head directly for the



• The on-board navigational map won't allow you to lose your bearings

ground at max speed while releasing chaff. Just before you hit the deck you kick in the afterburner and start a steep climb. The SAM just can't cope with the manoeuvre. Neither could we. Falcon will keep you busy for longer than the average pilot's lifetime.

Control is by mouse, joystick or keyboard, and sensitivity is software controlled - so in the training levels you can customise your own F-16. Throw in a control link for simultaneous two-machine play and you have a real serious simulator that's completely engrossing.

### ● GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Falcon's graphics are first class. You get the impression the solid vector landscape and objects have been smoothed over, since there's no hard-edged stepping on diagonal lines and filled colour is steady even in the most violent flying turns. As you'd expect, there's a wealth of detailed instrumentation and several HUD displays showing airspeed, heading, gravity, altitude, flight ladder and aiming reticle. Below the cockpit view is your main bank of indicators, the most prominent being the combined map and radar display which monitors situation and relative position of targets.

There are also a number of viewpoints instantly available. You'll need to hit a key for a left view to see your compass, yaw, pitch and fuel settings and the right view for additional instrumentation status. There's also a rear view for when that adversary zooms past at Mach 2. But there's a great 'satellite' view of your progress too, a view from the airborne tower of your whereabouts and, most useful of all, a view deemed to emanate from a tracking plane. This is zoomable, rotatable and priceless when it comes to working out where off earth you are.

Sound is impressive too. Engine and afterburner effects are, we imagine, quite authentic - as are



air-traffic control and on-board computer voices. True to the real thing, the latter is female.

### ● OTHER VERSIONS

Falcon's been out on the PC and Mac for some time now, and both versions make full use of their respective machines' capabilities. But the ST version is streets ahead in terms of slick graphical excellence.

No clues as to the Amiga outing as yet...

### ● EXPRESS VERDICT

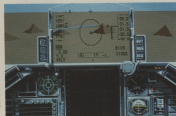
A feature packed tour-de-force of flight sims, Falcon positively shakes ahead of other ST competition. By combining attention to detail with gripping gameplay, Falcon offers a degree of authenticity that is about as close to the state of the art as you're likely to get on any machine other than custom military hardware.

★★★★★

Andy Storer



• Just about to stock up on a range of heavy-duty toys



• Armed and on the lookout for marauding MiGs

# runway sims

t sims. PLUS the tastiest in seasonal fare to tide you over Christmas...

## F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER

MICROPROSE

PC • C39 954k

ST and Amiga versions due January  
Spectrum and CPC versions due February

Microprose's follow up to Gunship proves a worthy opponent for Microprose's Flight Simulator and Microsoft's Falcon AT in the top quality PC flight simulator stakes – particularly on a high-speed AT with VGA graphics.

### ● GAMEPLAY

The F-19 is at first sight an odd plane to choose for a flight simulator, as its specification is supposed to be top secret. But Microprose's F-19, however close it may turn out to be to the real thing, does prove to be rather more interesting to fly than most high performance jet fighters.

This is largely because its performance has been cut by whatever it takes to maintain a low radar profile – 'stealth' in other words. It is simply not as fast or as powerful as an F15 or F16, for example, and – making a big change for Microprose flight simulators – frequently can't match the speed of its opponents.

This all makes for a more challenging flight, though, particularly with the added variable of stealth. You may not be able to match them for speed, but keep your head down and an eye on the EMV meter (Electro-Magnetic Visibility) and you can simply disappear off their screens and back to safety.

Your control panel is fairly standard, although highly complex, and the supplied keyboard overlay is a real blessing. Your HUD (Head Up Display) shows speed, height and a variety of targets, depending on whether you are in Navigation, Air-to-Air or Air-to-Surface mode. Below are two CRTs (Cathode Ray Tube – a rather old-fashioned term for monitor), each of which can be switched to a variety of modes. The most useful is Tracking Camera, which provides a close-up visual of whatever target you are locked into. Unlike most planes, there is no radar system – it would rather negate the point after all. Instead, you rely on highly detailed satellite maps of the surrounding area for both navigation and tracking of other potential targets.

Wid' Bill Stealey, President of Microprose and a former USAF fighter pilot, has never been one to hide his political viewpoint under a bushel. Rather than battle over an imaginary border zone, F-19 provides a variety of missions over the sensitive landscapes of Libya, Iran, Central Europe and The North Cape. Each of these can be flown in 'Cold War' (where stealth is vital, 'Limited War' or 'Conventional War' – the nuclear option is conveniently not relevant and so not mentioned).

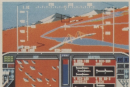
Your missions do take note of the political situation, so you are frequently asked to photograph a critical target or drop supplies at hidden landing strips, and are severely reprimanded for strafing a native village, for example. There is no getting away from the morality of it all, but what makes F-19 an improvement over earlier Microprose simulators is that, at the more difficult lev-



● Impressive ground detail just waiting to be strafed into oblivion



● A Tactical View of your F-19 – just one of the several available



● Searching for a hidden landing strip in there there hills

els at least, the enemy is a worthy opponent.

### ● GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The sound can be dismissed almost immediately. The PC has rudimentary sound capabilities which are best

turned off. F-19 mercifully provides the option.

However, on a full VGA display and a machine with a good turn of speed (a fast AT or 386 model), the graphics are stunning – and well up to Amiga or ST standard. The ground is full of detail with bridges, oil rigs, cities full of skyscrapers, SAM radar sites, ships and airports all picked out in glorious colour.

In particular, F-19 offers several innovative out-of-cockpit views. In addition to rear, left and right you can also choose Tactical View, which puts you behind the F-19 looking at the target; Inverse Tactical View, which shows the F-19 as it would appear from the target; and Missile View, which puts you in the nose of the missile as it seeks its nemesis. As targets are drawn in some detail and explode in a particularly spectacular way, this last can be quite exhilarating.

Great if you've got a 45,000 high speed AT, but Microprose has thought about the rest of us too. F-19 can be switched into three 'detail' modes, so if flight is a bit stilted you can always choose to have less surface detail for a bit more speed. CGA, EGA, MCGA, Hercules and Tandy 1000 graphic systems are supported as well as VGA.

### ● EXPRESS VERDICT

F-19 Stealth Fighter certainly puts Microprose back on the map as high-performance flight simulators go, although it does not have all the attention to detail of Flight Simulator 3 – all the runways run north-south, for example, and you do not have to contend with weather conditions. It is competent on a PC with CGA graphics, but if that is all you've got don't buy it on a 386 with VGA display – you wouldn't be able to look your machine straight in the face ever again.



Matt Nicholson

# ROBOCOP

OCEAN

C64 • £9.95cs, £14.95cd

Also on Spectrum, CPC

Out soon on MSX

Out around Easter '89 on ST, Amiga, PC

Hot on the heels of the movie's recent release on video comes Robocop the computer game. But will it be just as dire as most of the other licensed games before it...?

## ● GAMEPLAY

Guess who you play. Give up? Yeah, that's right: you're Robocop - half man, half machine - all that remains of officer Murphy, viciously ganned down by a gang of thugs. You're the 32nd cop to be murdered in near-future Detroit, since Security Concepts Inc. (SCI) started to run the police force. Revenge is the name of the game as you set out to find the person responsible for the new wave of crime. But that person may be nearer home than you think.

During play you progress through nine levels which consist of different games with either a straight shoot-'em-up favour like the coin-op, or games inspired from scenes in the movie. All involve your efforts to wipe out the criminal element in the city, armed only with your police issue pistol and your own selection of personal peripherals.

Level One places you on patrol in downtown Detroit, shooting any criminals that pop up. Level Two involves you in a hostage situation - only don't shoot the hostage! Level Three places you on patrol again, although this time the opposition's even more plentiful.



• Robocop on the Spectrum

fil and aggressive. Level Four gives you the opportunity to scan the photocop files searching for the one who shot the original Murphy. Level Five statues you in the gang's hideout, a drug factory, and you must arrest the leader of the gang and take him back to headquarters. Level Six forces you to fight Robot



• A shot of the CPC version

away from more gang members. Finally, Level Nine is another hostage situation, only this time the hostage is Mr President. Which who you shoot, or your bid for protection just might be a little premature.

## ● GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Robocop contains excellent audio-visuals throughout. The backdrops are detailed and atmospheric, with nicely designed and animated sprites. One of the best visual aspects is your on-screen character, who is realistic and bears a striking resemblance to the real thing.

Audio can be either competent sound effects or a pounding soundtrack complete with sampled instruments. You even get a sampled 'Robocop' screaming at you when you start each game.

## ● OTHER VERSIONS

Spectrum Robocop is equally good, with a well-implemented monochrome display and reasonable sound effects (even better on a 128k machine). No details on the other versions yet, but we can't wait to get our hands on them if they're as good as the C64 version.

## ● EXPRESS VERDICT

Unlike many licensed games, Robocop actually offers an good mixture of game types backed up by Ocean's usual high standards in audiovisual quality. This all combines to make an exciting and entertaining release.

Robocop's nine levels offer addictive and varied gameplay. It's got just the right level of difficulty, a feature not found very often. Each of the nine levels is playable, and its layout coherent. Finally, they all connect tightly together to produce one of the most playable and enjoyable licensed games to date.

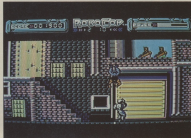
Easily superior to the other major contenders, hoped for Christmas number one, Robocop is an excellent purchase and a worthy join to the brilliant movie.



Rik Haynes



• Stage 2. Be careful not to shoot the hostage (C64)



• Another crime bites the dust in Stage 1 (C64)

## LAST DUEL

US GOLD CAPCOM

ST • £19.99cd

Out soon on Spec, C64, CPC, Amiga, PC

Last Duel is the latest Capcom coin-op converted to home micro format by US Gold. It's a vertically-scrolling shoot-'em-up promising great audio-visuals and hopefully packing a punch in gameplay.

## ● GAMEPLAY

Your mission is to rescue planet MU's princess Sheeta from the invaders from Balcia - MU's twin planet.

Playing in either single or simultaneous dual-player



• What a choice - hit the wall or go down the hole

mode, you have to battle through six levels of shooting slaughter, fighting against fire-breathing dragons, metallic spiders and skeletal dinosaurs, to name but a few.

Luckily, you'll find pickup pods along the way to improve your firepower, and as you progress through the game you control different types of craft such as a three-wheeled car, hover plane and a space plane.

In-game action consists of travelling through a restricted corridor, avoiding traps, gun emplacements and alien craft before the confrontation with one of the aforementioned on-level baddies.

## ● GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Visuals are striking, with well designed and animated sprites and pretty backdrops. The scrolling is up to scratch and even includes a nice touch to scroll sideways, depending on whether you want to avoid/attack something.

Audio comprises the usual assortment of func-

# THUNDER BLADE

US GOLD

Amiga - £24.95  
Also on Spectrum, C64, CPC, ST  
(Also on Sega Console - not from US Gold)

US Gold's contender for Christmas Number One is Thunder Blade, another coin-op conversion from that old arcade master Sega. But the strange thing about this arcade game, though, is its lack of a truly amazing hydraulic cabinet. So perhaps there's gameplay involved in Thunder Blade as well?



• Spectrum Thunderblade

## VERSION UPDATE

Not quite an open sky for you and your advanced helicopter you're gonna have to blast through the overwhelming opposition of an evil dictator called General Swindells, in an ongoing saga of warden destruction.

In this four-stage game you'll have to fly through skyscraper city, mountains and deserts, delta river and finally the refinery, battling against a plethora of tank-shooting ground and air forces ranging from Bengali Tiger Tanks to Sparrow Hawk Attack Helicopters. All waiting to take you out.



• You like the dust in a multicoloured mainstream of mechanical mayhem (Your P45's in the post - Ed)

Luckily, you're armed with rapist-like chain cannon and slightly slower air to ground missiles (both in unlimited supplies) and you control a highly manoeuvrable helicopter.

During play you alternate between overhead and straight-on viewpoints, which greatly enhances interest and visual variety.

Audio-visuals are impressive with colourful, well defined and speedily animated sprites and backdrops complemented by crisp and clear sampled sound effects and an up-beat soundtrack on the title page.

## OTHER VERSIONS

While ST Thunder Blade almost matches the Amiga version visually, it's let down by relatively slow speed, muffled audio and chronic control response. Verdict: A probable case for try before you buy.

Spectrum TB gives a good account for itself, with a nicely interpreted monochrome display and reasonable sound-effects - but barely tolerable soundtrack. The only trouble is the sharp variation in speed as you progress through the



• Flying down downtown skyscraper city

game. Verdict: Worth checking out.

C64 TB has many little differences to the other versions, probably because it was written by Chris Butler (the rest were written by Tierted). It has a different soundtrack on the title page (there's an option to hear the proper soundtrack during play) and has three lives per game instead of five (probably because the C64 version is the easiest to play). Visually

is blocky but fast, with audio up to a fair standard. Verdict: Perhaps a little light on the difficulty side, but still a credible conversion.

Far less impressive is CPC TB, which is a little redeemed by its colourful display but has very crude sprites and backgrounds and moves like a tortoise on a work to rule. This is perfectly matched by rather muffled sound-effects and a poor quality soundtrack. Verdict: A definite case for try before you buy.

## EXPRESS VERDICT

Amiga Thunder Blade is easily the best out of the bunch of home micro conversions. Hardly surprising, we know, but some companies just don't bother to use the advanced features of the Amiga, so praise is due to those who do.

The Amiga version tears along at a hectic pace, and is backed up by first-rate audio-visuals and fast and furious gameplay. It all adds up to a very accurate representation of the coin-op parent.

Thunder Blade is the type of release that's great for a game of mindless blasting, and when treated as such is fine, but don't expect it to deliver much in the lasting interest stakes.

★★★★★

Rik Haynes

tinny spot sound-effects mired by a truly irritating jingle at the beginning of each game.

## OTHER VERSIONS

The Spectrum version has some very nice monochrome graphics and scrolls along at a steady pace. Which is more than can be said for the CPC version. It's far too slow and lacks audio quality. Although it does have a colourful and well drawn display - most of the time.

We haven't played the other versions yet.

## EXPRESS VERDICT

The versions we've seen (ST, Spectrum and CPC) have very pleasing visuals. The trouble is that the games aren't that playable, due to sluggish control response (Not exactly the best feature to find in a shoot-em-up - Ed, making Last Deal one of those games that it's best to try before you buy).

★★★

Rik Haynes

## BAAL

PSYCLAPSE

ST - £19.95

Out soon on Amiga

C64 version under development

Psychoplate's Baal involves you in an exploration of a mysterious and uncharted world known only as Baal's Lair, in a bid to stop the aforementioned Baal and his cronies from taking over the world and making it a living hell - what do you mean it is already?



• You're dazzled by demonic devil

# ROCKET RANGER

MIRROSOFT

PC • £24.95

Also on C64, Amiga

Superman's a sup, Spiderman's a spiderooza - give me the one and only, leather-trousered, cast-iron crowned hero of the forties. Rocket Ranger takes to the air to fight off the fiendish Nazi scourge in the latest Cinesaware release from Mirrosoft. Break out a spare can of Buddy and pop up your PC for this one.

## ● GAMEPLAY

How's this for a fun scenario? The Nazis have discovered the ultimate fuel, Lunarium, for making bombs and powering rockets. If they can only bring enough of it down from the Moon (where else?) they will finally conquer the world after all. Fortunately, beings from the future have supplied you with a Himmelswaffen rocket pack, Schmeisser radium pistol, Telefunken wrist monitor and a secret decoder wheel. Guess who makes this lot? Why, the Nazis of course. Your task is to foil the Germans' plans, change history and presumably consign your goodies to the ranks of never having been invented.

Temporal tautologies apart, you can make use of a number of agents under cover in various countries of the world. When they discover the Nazis' secret bomb plants and rocket bases, you roam over there with a rocket on your back conveniently powered by the very Lunarium so coveted by the Jerries and steal fuel or rocket parts for your own rocket. Once this is completed you can blast off for the Moon to bounce the badies once and for all. With it so far!

As well as this, you have to try and rescue one Prof Otto Barnstorff and his

busty daughter Jane, who have been kidnapped from Washington in a giant Zeppelin (yes, I know he has a German name too, but he must have been an early immigrant).

There are two elements to the game: strategy and shoot-em-up. The placing of your agents and the success they have in discovering bases and organising resistance ensues you of a supply of stolen Lunarium and stops you rocketing off to the wrong places. This is controlled from the War room of Fort Dix, and only from there, since the US Army hasn't thought to give RR a radio heli so you think they come from Fort Dix. This is the strategy part.

The arcade sequences involve shooting at the gondola of the Zeppelin without hitting the gasbag (no, not Otto Barnstorff), fighting off the ME 109s when approaching a Nazi base, fighting off storm troopers when trying to steal rocket parts or fuel and fighting off the female Zambie warriors if you ever get to the Moon. There really is a lot of fighting off to be done.

The third part of the action (I lied, I must be a Nazi) is trying to persuade Jane and her father that you are a goody and not a member of the Gestapo, and so saving them both to the side of the brave and free. This you do by selecting the correct multiple-choice responses in a simulated conversation.

## ● GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Unfortunately, the limits of the PC really show. The poor thing was never designed for graphics games and has yet to forgive the atrocity of



• Sailing off into a spectacular sunset (graphics card permitting)

hosting leisure software. In CGA the colours look suitably silly, though the graphics themselves are clear enough. EGA improves things a bit, and the text panels look authentically in period. Animation is OK and RR's movement is reasonably well handled. Explosions have a certain ring to them, well lets actually, spreading out from the centre, but the limited colour palette makes most tints a bit too garish for real life.

Music is the melody line from the three-part rendition of other versions, and is little more than a joke. Spot effects are rather better, with a particularly good crash as you try for the fifteenth time to get RR into the air.

## ● OTHER VERSIONS

An exceedingly good Amiga version is already available, as is a C64 one.

## ● EXPRESS VERDICT

Anyone who remembers the hero of Saturday mornings at the Odson is really much too old to play this one. Anyone else will find it great fun, though, and good value for its clever mix of strategy and shoot-em-up. Within the limits of the PC, a worthy successor to Defender of the Crown.



Simon Williams



• Actor run or Nazi stronghold? He'll soon find out...

## VARIED GAMEPLAY

## ● GAMEPLAY

Taking on the guise of a Time Warrior armed with a laser gun straight out of the film Aliens, you'll have to probe



• You've just destroyed a generator and you're itching for action

the inner depths of Baal's mysterious domain. Along the way you'll encounter all sorts of hideous, enzyme-spitting creatures that inhabit Baal's dark land, while continually staying alert for all sorts of mind-boggling traps such as energy force-fields, mines and hazardous platformed edges.

Luckily, your on-screen counterpart can load up

improved firepower in the form of collectable cartridges, transport to various parts of the domain, and a limited shield.

Psychopase has provided a (restricted) load/save facility which will stop your quest from becoming too frustrating. Well, almost!

## ● GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Audio-visuals are up to the usual high standard set by Progress. Visuals comprise nicely designed and well-animated sprites, great backdrops, and wonderfully drawn and coloured-in screens. In fact the visuals are a strange (but workable) blend of sci-fi and Gothic influences, which help to generate an eerie atmosphere. The slightly jerky scrolling is the only inadequate graphical aspect.

Audio consists of the usual selection of practical spot sound-effects for explosions, laser fire, etc. Complete interest by a very quiet - but original and lengthy - soundtrack on the title page.

## ● OTHER VERSIONS

No other details are available at present.

## ● EXPRESS VERDICT

Baal is one of those games which creates a compulsive desire to negotiate the next trap or hideous creature to very rare features these days. The good quality audio-visuals and compelling gameplay help make Baal a great purchase for any aspiring explorer.



Rik Haynes

## HYPERDOME

EXOCET

ST • £19.95  
Out soon on Amiga

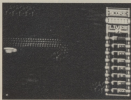
Exocet's latest offering moves away from the style of Phantasm, its last release, and back to the style of Founder's Waste, its first. Has it learned any lessons along the way?

## ● GAMEPLAY

There you are, sat at the controls of a Federation Fighter, having got five years of training under your belt, and now you're expected to enter the final test - the Hyperdome, where it's survive or die time.

It's actually shoot-everything-in-sight-time in this skewed side-on, horizontally scrolling shoot-em-up. There are airborne aliens that can come at you from every part of the screen to contend with as well as ground targets that take pot shots at you. What you need then are extra weapons!

Shooting a ground target results in a small white token



• Smooth, colourful and tough. Just another scroller/shooter though

being left behind. Collect the tokens, and you're on the way to gaining an extra weapon. Like *AudioGraphic's Breakout* clone *Impact*, the more tokens you collect the more your extra weapon will be, so you get to decide when to trade the tokens in for more firepower. There's quite a spread of things to choose from too, including homing missiles, droids and shields.

From Level One onwards life gets tougher, though. Moving lifts have to be negotiated as you fly through the continually-scrolling game, and should you pick the wrong way round an obstacle you can find yourself running into a dead-end.

#### ● GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The backgrounds are great, they're colourful, and they scroll smoothly. The sprites are unimpressive, though, and the sound effects are hardly anything to write home about.

#### ● EXPRESS VERDICT

Like all shoot-em-ups, it's not original stuff. The addition of moving lifts etc. on the later levels makes a harder-than-average shoot-em-up even tougher, so you'll keep on plugging away at it. But it's not as classy or as enjoyable as, say, *R-Type*.



Andy Smith

## THE MUNSTERS

AGAIN AGAIN

Spectrum • £9.95cs

Also out on CPC, C64, MSX

Out soon on ST, Amiga

New software house Again Again launches itself into the market with a game based on a hit TV show. Is this a wise move – remember *Macross* with *Buylage and Black Busters*?

#### ● GAMEPLAY

Old Nick (the villain) has nabbed Marilyn, the only non-member of the family, and it's down to you to rescue her. You control Lily (Marilyn's wife) and have to wander around the Munster household collecting objects.



• Lily braves the spooky in her quest to find Marilyn

The house is infested with all sorts of ghosts and ghoules, contact with which reduces your limited energy. So it's a jolly good idea to chuck some spells at them. This not only destroys them but earns you 500

points and increases your spell power level. This needs constant top-up because some of the spells can't be destroyed unless your spell bottle's almost full. The amount of spell power and energy Lily has is represented by two bottles in the top of the screen.

It won't take you long to realise that some of the ghoules in the rooms simply can't be defeated by spells alone, no matter how full your bottle is. To destroy these you have to collect coffin objects. And that's essentially the key to the game – by trial and error you discover which objects you need to destroy which nasties, and so progress in the game.

#### ● GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The sprites are well-animated and colourful, and the backgrounds – although a little empty – are well drawn. Sound is much as you'd expect from a Spectrum, but the 128k version of the TV theme tune is pleasant enough and the spot effects are well done.

#### ● EXPRESS VERDICT

Again Again has done a nice job of capturing the feel of the cult series, and the game has some very nice touches. It hits just the right level between frustration and addiction, and the *Pyramania* fans of this world will probably get a lot of enjoyment from it even though it's not quite as heart as far as game concepts go.



Andy Smith

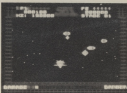
## SDI

ACTIVISION

Spectrum • £9.95cs

Also out on C64, CPC, ST

SDI is a conversion of a not quite successful coin-op from Sega, the arcade manufacturer also responsible for such arcade hits as *Space Harrier*, *Out Run* and *Afterburner*. So is there something wrong with SDI?



• Missile Command in orbit?

#### ● GAMEPLAY

SDI (Strategic Defence Initiative) places you at the helm of a mobile satellite armed with a weapon capable of clouds of nuclear destruction, assigned to protect space from enemy forces.

During play you control the satellite and an aiming cursor (switching control from one to the other) blasting and avoiding a multitude of enemy missiles and satellites in this horizontally-scrolling shoot-em-up. If you miss any enemy objects you'll be thrown into a defensive round, where you defend your stationary base against a missile attack.

Both the offensive and defensive stages are very reminiscent of that old arcade favourite *Missile Command*, the latter even more so because it doesn't scroll.

#### ● GRAPHICS AND SOUND

Audio-visuals are barely adequate. The backdrops have been dropped completely, to be replaced with a simple starfield. Although the sprites are passable in design, their animation leaves a lot to be desired.

Audio consists of limited and awful sound-effects and a terrible translation of the Bonus Round jingle.

#### ● OTHER VERSIONS

ST SDI gets a star rating of three because it's a closer representation of the coin-op parent, complete with acceptable backdrops and accomplished sound spot-

effects. But it still suffers from the too-easy syndrome.

#### ● EXPRESS VERDICT

Spectrum SDI is less than inspiring, due to its rather limited adaptation of the coin-op in the audiovisual department and lack of varied action.

All versions suffer from a being too easy to play; the Spectrum version managed to get through to offensive half two without any interaction from us. In fact, it even scored a perfect bonus for destroying the complete wave of satellites!



Rik Haynes

## OPERATION HORMUZ

AGAIN AGAIN

Spectrum • £9.95cs

Also on CPC, C64

Out soon on ST, Amiga, PC

New software house Again Again chooses a topical subject for its first original title. Some would say basing a game around bombing enemy missile bases in the Persian Gulf is a bit tasteless – would you?

#### ● GAMEPLAY

You're flying a McDonnell Douglas VTOL ground attack jet (similar to a Hornet) launched from a carrier in the middle of the Gulf, and there are seven enemy bases to bomb. You can't just go barreling in, though, because the skies are swarming with MIG 21s trying to send you to Davy Jones's Locker. There are also the Exocet missiles aimed at your carrier which have to be destroyed. Let a missile strike the carrier and you lose one of your three aircraft – lose all your aircraft and the carrier will be sunk, forcing you to restart.

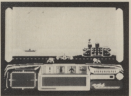
Fortunately, you're armed to the teeth. You can use air-to-air missiles or even your front-line cannons to take out the Exocets and MIGs, and save your bombs for the missile bases in the enemy bases. Run out of ammo and you can always return to the carrier and rearm before going after the next batch of slots in the next base.

#### ● GRAPHICS AND SOUND

The graphics are nothing special, and the side-on view of your plane is curious to say the least; it takes a while to get your plane moving around the map in the direction you want it to go. Sound effects are dire – we expect more than squeaks even from Spectrums these days.

#### ● OTHER VERSIONS

The C64 has substantially better sound and the graphics are smoother. No improvement on the gameplay front, though. The CPC version is by far the most colourful and has the best sound effects, but along the gameplay's poor so you won't be playing it for long.



• All at sea in the Straits of Hormuz

#### ● EXPRESS VERDICT

This is no flight sim. The planes move and fire unrealistically, leaving you with a simple scrolling shoot-em-up that's not much fun to play. Take a look at something like *ATF* from Digital Integration if you want a shoot-em-up with a flight-sim flavour.

Or take a look at almost anything else if you just want a shoot-em-up. For Again Again the only way can be up.



Andy Smith





# Driving your printer

**OK, you've got your printer hitched up to your micro - but it doesn't work! Peter Worlock peers into the murky world of Escape Codes, and explains why printers have to be driven into working...**

**I**f buying a printer can be difficult (see last week's episode) using one can be a nightmare. The cause of the problem is a straightforward one of too many codes: there are about a dozen basic models of computer, there are hundreds of different printers; there are thousands of different software packages.

When you need one to talk to the other, you've got your basic Tower of Babel situation.

## Make those connections

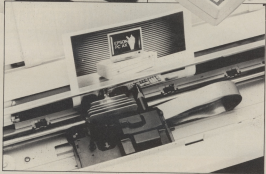
The first hurdle to overcome is making the physical connection between the computer and the printer. In theory this ought to be simple with only two possibilities - serial or parallel. In practice, it's far more complex than that.

The most difficult are those computers - like the Spectrum and the Commodore 64 and 128 - which don't provide standard interfaces. With the Spectrum, you need to buy an add-on box of tricks that will provide you with one of the two standard connectors. With the 8-bit Commodore things are worse.

Although the C64 provides two interfaces which are serial and parallel, they are unusual specimens based around a very rare form of interface called IEEE (you might say, IEEE itself as a parallel interface, and the C64 further distorts this into a strange hybrid to get a serial interface. The end result is something that will connect to very, very few printers.

Essentially, you have two choices: buy Commodore's own printers, or buy a special interface that will let you use 'normal' printers.

Thankfully, most manufacturers have ceased this silly practice and now provide one or both of the genuine 'standard' interfaces: RS232 for seri-



al, and Centronics for parallel. You'll find these on the Atari ST, Amiga, all PC-compatibles, and the Acornseries.

However, there are subtle variations on these standards that can still trip you up. For example, the Atari ST puts out a signal that is too weak for some parallel printers; the Amiga has voltage on an odd line that makes it incompatible with the majority of standard parallel cables, and RS232 is a scam with manufacturers putting different signals on different lines, and using different numbers of active lines.

Regular readers of the Learning Curve will have

read these words before but they bear repeating: insist that your dealer proves that a printer and a cable will work with your computer before you buy. It's the only way to be sure that you'll end up with a system that works.

## Speaking in tongues

If it was only a question of printing out alphanumeric characters, these really wouldn't be a problem in using printers. However, that is obviously too limiting a solution. Most users will want to be able to employ different effects, if only as simple as bold, underline and italic type, not to mention graphic output.

But as soon as you introduce those features, you introduce new levels of complexity. For example, how do you tell the printer that you want the following text to be printed in bold? The answer is to send the printer a special character, one that the printer knows is not to be printed but should be interpreted as an instruction.

In the beginning, different printer manufacturers used different control characters and chaos reigned. Now, fortunately, almost all have standardised on the system used by Epson, which uses sequences of characters called Escape codes.

Escape - usually written ESC - has the ASCII value of 27, and all Epson and Epson-compatible printers recognise that the ESC character - or CHR\$(27) - and those immediately following signify an instruction. So, for example, ESC E turns bold (or Enhanced) printing on; ESC I sets the left

## Technobabble

A weekly assault on computer jargon

Interface • Port • Connector

We've talked at length about RS232 and parallel interfaces, but John Lindsey of Bolton, Lancs, protested: 'What exactly is an interface? And what's the difference between an interface, a port and a connector?'

**Interface:** A catchall term covering the whys and wherefores of getting a computer to talk to other devices. The word itself is often applied to the physical hardware that allows such communication, as well as the theory behind it.

**Port:** The physical means through which data enters and exits the computer - just as a sea port is the gateway through which people and goods come and go.

**Connector:** The computer industry's rather grandiose term for things that everyone else knows as plugs and

sockets.

Some of these terms are interchangeable. So we can talk about RS232 to mean both the theory of RS232 communications and the physical hardware through which the computer achieves the link - the interface and the port. But the two aren't necessarily synonymous - for example, the Commodore 64 understands RS232 even though it doesn't have an RS232 port.

You often find port and connector being used interchangeably, but that can also be misleading. To know that your computer has an RS232 port is useful, but to know the kind of connector it has is crucial: does it have a 9-pin or a 25-pin connector? Which pins are connected? Is it male or female?

# LEARNING CURVE

BEGINNERS

print, margin, and EBC W selects double-width printing.

So far so good, but these are only very simple effects, and ones that are common to just about all printers.

What about graphics? Now we start getting into very complicated areas. Remember that dot-matrix printers use varying numbers of pins to produce their images? What happens if your soft-

ware assumes you have an 8-pin printer when in fact you have a 9-pin model, or an 18 or 24-pin? The printer either won't accept the data coming from the computer, or it will print the data but produce an incomplete image because one or more of its pins aren't being fired. At best it will produce an image at a far lesser quality than it is capable of producing with the right software.

To take another example, many modern printers come equipped with a number of different fonts - different typefaces, different sizes, and so on. If your software doesn't know about these features it obviously can't use them.

It goes without saying that none of these results is satisfactory. You've bought a printer with certain features - you certainly want to be able to use them.

The answer lies in a special kind of software known as printer drivers. A printer driver is not a program; it's really nothing more than a conversion table that allows the applications program - a word processor, or a graphics program - to understand how to talk to the printer's language.

With the appropriate printer driver for your printer you should be able to use all of the features of your printer. At the very least, you'll be able to use a lot more of them than if you're using a generic driver - the sort of lowest common denominator of printer drivers.

However, finding the right printer driver for your particular printer can be difficult. Unfortunately, too often it can be simply impossible. Furthermore, just

because you find the right printer driver that will work with your word processor doesn't mean that driver will work with your other software.

Amiga owners are fortunate here. The Amiga operating system controls your printer, so no driver will work with all your software. Similarly, users of Gen on the PC will find that one printer driver for Gen will work for all your Gen-based software (although not necessarily with your MS-DOS programs).

ST owners are not so well off because Atari decided that print control should be the responsibility of the applications program rather than the operating system. PC owners using MS-DOS are in the same position.

Surprisingly, few printer manufacturers supply standard drivers for their equipment, although that would seem to be the easiest, most logical approach to the problem. Instead it is the software publishers who decide what printers will be supported. If you buy a copy of, say, WordStar and your printer isn't on the approved list - well, tough luck buddy.

Some publishers are better than others, providing comprehensive printer support and offering regular updates. At the least, their documentation provides details on how to construct a suitable printer driver, and the software often helps you to do that. Unfortunately, the majority choose to overlook the problem.

If you do run into problems with drivers these are places to look: public domain libraries. Even if you can't find just the right driver, you can often get hold of driver generators - programs that will help you write a suitable driver.

To take advantage of this, however, means your printer manual must include all the relevant information about control codes and sequences. Most manufacturers are good about this but not all. ■



\* "...finding the right driver can be difficult"

**Next week:**  
The final hurdles

## LEVIATHAN

LEVIATHAN SOFTWARE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES

58 Queen Street, Wells, Somerset BA5 2DP Tel: 0749 77002 Fax: 0749 74447

AMSTRAD		ASSORTED PRINTERS	
1512	50 Mono £1310	Brother P120	£621
1512	SD 20Mb Colour £289	Brother 1129	£169
1512	DDCM £1675	Citizen HCP45	£450
1640	DD ECD £1825	Dixons 150 Portable	£319
1640	DD Mono £1585	Epson 5010M	£215
1640	SD ECD £1675	Juki 5200	£450
1640	20Mb Mono £1825	Panasonic 1030	£184
1640	SD 20Mb ECD £239	Panasonic KXP1592	£370
1640	HD ECD £1125	Qume 1225 Letterpro	£375
1640	GTI EGA £1299	Star LC10 Colour	£210
PPC	640 DD + Modern £825	Epson FX1000	£325
LG 3500	Printer £299		
LG 5000	Printer £375		

MITAC		DRIVES & CONTROLLERS	
286	20Mb AT £1325	720K FD 3.5" mounted	
286	40Mb AT £1439	in 5" case	£95
286	80Mb AT £1789	1.44 Mb 3.5" FD no	
386	40 Mb HD £4500	mountings	£79
386	40Mb AT 2Mb RAM £2105	20Mb Seagate 65ms	£175
386	80Mb 22Mb 2Mb RAM £2995	40Mb Seagate 40MS	£275
		80Mb Seagate 28ms	£325
		20Mb Miniscibe 53ms	£175

SAMSUNG		SOFTWARE	
SPC 3000/2 DD, Mono	£799	A wide range of software available at competitive prices.	
SPC 3000/3 SD, 20Mb Mono	£1299		
MFC 6000/1, 1.2Mb, SD, Mono	£1999	UPS	
MFC 6000/1, 1.2Mb 20Mb, Mono	£1799	400VA Power Protection	£900
		600VA Power Protection	£1500
		900VA Power Protection	£1450
		1200VA Power Protection	£1860
		1800VA Power Protection	£2050

OLIVETTI		COMPUTER PAPER	
M280, 65Mb Colour	£3960	Plain Fanfold Perf. Edges	
M280, 25Mb HD Mono	£2025	11 x 9 1/2" 60gsm 1000	£9 50
M280, 25Mb Mono	£2680	11 x 9 1/2" 60gsm 2000	£14 50
M280, 25Mb Colour	£3525	A4 11 23 x 9 1/4" 85gsm 1000	£13 90
M280, 65Mb Colour	£3460		

OPUS	
Opus PC II, DD EGA	£999
Opus PC II, DD Mono	£999
Opus PC II, 35Mb Mono	£995

**DISKS AND RUBBERS AVAILABLE**

**Phone for more details**

**PHONE US FOR THE BEST PRICES!**

**TELEPHONE (0749) 77662**

**NEXT DAY DELIVERY**

All prices are exclusive of VAT and Postage and Packing.  
A selection from our extensive range. Please enquire if the item you require is not listed.

# 520ST-FM SUPER PACK

**1Mb DISK DRIVE  
£450 OF SOFTWARE  
ARCADE GAMES**



Artanoid II	Imagine	£19.99
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	£19.99
Black Lamp	Freelord	£19.99
Buggy Boy	Elite	£19.99
Chopper X	Mastertronic	£9.99
Earl Marston	Elite	£19.99
Marlin Madness	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Quadrillion	Logotron	£19.95
Ranemore	Hewson Consultants	£19.95
Return To Genesis	Finework	£19.95
Rowleaves	Melbourne House	£19.95
Shogun	Blizzard	£19.95
Tail Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thrust	Freelord	£9.95
Thunderbolt	£19.95	
Wizball	Coast	£19.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.95
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	£19.95

The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The pack includes a 520ST-FM with 1Mb disk drive, a 520K 1Mb disk drive, a 520K 1Mb disk drive and a 520K 1Mb disk drive. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will also offer you our 520 Starter Kit worth over £200. Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for details.

**£399**  
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 ☐ With SC1224 colour monitor: £696 ☐

# 1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

## NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mb RAM and a 1Mb built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. This previously available 1040ST-FM was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator. This modulator allows the 1040ST-FM to be plugged directly into domestic TV set, and comes complete with a test lead so you can do so. The new Professional Pack from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This Professional Pack software will enable you to set up your business with a new computer. In addition to the software (worth £364.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200. Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.

**£499**  
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 ☐

With SC1224 colour monitor: £796 ☐

ATARI 1040ST-FM	Computer	£499.99
VP PROFESSIONAL	(Overhead)	£149.95
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	£149.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	£59.95
BASIC DESK & MANUAL	(Language)	£24.95
	<b>NORMAL RRP:</b>	<b>£884.82</b>
	<b>LESS DISCOUNT:</b>	<b>£365.82</b>
	<b>PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE:</b>	<b>£499.00</b>

# 2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as lightweight keyboards with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mb of RAM and the other with 4Mb. Each version has a telephone sized disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA ST's do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the Professional Pack software (worth £364.84) available above. Also the ST Starter Kit worth over £200. Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.



# DTP PageStream £149 +VAT £171.55

Heating Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful off package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream runs on IBM 1Mb, 2Mb, 4Mb and 8Mb and is available in either a 520K or 1040K version. You can use it for all your printing with a complete system for less than £150. Some of the features of PageStream are listed in the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below. Filling in the DTP form is optional.

- TEXT FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
- POSITION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
- 1040K OR 520K FONT
- PRINTING COMPLETION
- 1Mb FUNCTION
- AUTOMATIC KERNING & HYPHENATION
- GRAPHICS OF OBJECTS

# DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be kept up to date on what's hot as an ST fan, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Silica Shop and begin experiencing a Specialist ST service that is second to none.

# SILICA SHOP:

**SIDCOP ( & Mail Order ) 01-309 1111**  
1-4 The Mews, Hatherly Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 5pm - 7pm  
**LONDON** 22 Trencham Court Road, London, W1P 0DM  
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6pm LATE NIGHT: MON  
**LONDON** 01-608 1854 ext 301 3914  
Surrey (Mort), Oxford (Mort), LONDON, W1A 7AF  
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 5pm - 7pm



# ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or business presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the games, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now freely available in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of other businesses. Software for the range is available in several applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, EDITOR, PUBLISHER, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

# 520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE



The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack. Including the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM, the 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Paranoia, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200. FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

**ONLY £2.95 PER WEEK**  
+VAT = **£299**  
+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 ☐ + SC1224 colour monitor: £596 ☐

# WHY SILICA SHOP?

- SILICA STARTER KIT** worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.
- PROFESSIONAL PACK** free business software with every 520ST-FM and MEGA ST bought from Silica.
- DEDICATED SERVICE** - 1 to 1 phone shop support with every year of experience in Atari servicing.
- THE FULL STACK RANGE** - all your requirements from one place.
- AFTER SALES SUPPORT** - The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best out of your ST.
- FREE CATALOGUES** - latest direct on your home as soon as we print them. Issuing offers as well as all of the new releases.
- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY** - On all hardware (except shipped within the UK mainland).
- PRICE MATCH PROMISE** - we will match competitors on a like for like price. Issuing offers as well as all of the new releases.
- FREE TECHNICAL HELP** - that you have to experience the Silica ST service. Atari service is second to none.

# FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS  
ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept MCE 0189, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherly Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

# PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Ms/Ms Initials Surname  
Address  
Postcode  
Do you already own a computer? If so, which one do you own?  
DTP ☐

# FUTUREPLACE COMPUTERS

TELEPHONE: 01-692 8700

12 Loampit Hill  
Lewisham  
London  
SE13 7SW

## ATARI ST & AMIGA OWNERS WHY PAY TOP PRICES ALL GAMES SOFTWARE AT 30% DISCOUNT

### EXAMPLE PRICES

	ST
Falcon	17.50
Turbo Cup	14.00
Lombard Rally	17.50
Thunder Blade	14.00
Rambo III	14.00
Operation Wolf	14.00
Pac Mania	14.00
Puffy's Saga	14.00
Space Racer	14.00
Menace	14.00
2,000 Leagues	14.00

# 3 1/2

### DOUBLE SIDED DISKS DOUBLE DENSITY 135 TPI

	Price
10	£8.90
25	£22.00
50	£43.00
100	£84.00

### Discount Chart

RRP	OUR PRICE
£12.99	£9.09
£14.99	£10.49
£15.95	£11.16
£16.95	£11.86
£17.95	£12.56
£19.99	£13.99
£22.95	£16.06
£24.95	£17.46

### PRINTERS

Citizen 120D with Parallel Interface	£138.00
Citizen 120D with Commodore Interface	£138.00
Citizen 120D with Serial Interface	£152.00
Citizen LSP100	£183.50
Citizen MSP10E	£227.70
Citizen MSP40	£315.00
Star LC10 Multifont Printer	£209.00
Amstrad LG3500	£328.90
Amstrad DMP 4000	£316.50

WE ACCEPT  
EXPRESS  
VOUCHERS

### SPECIAL OFFER ATARI ST SUPER PACK £349.00

Includes £450.00 worth of Software + Joystick  
Inc VAT

## CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 01-692 8700

ACCESS VISA DINERS CLUB AMERICAN EXPRESS

Free delivery on all hardware. Software add £1.00 per order. All prices include VAT CWO to Futureplace Ltd. Also Available to order MOBILE PHONES and FAX MACHINES

SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL

# FREE

## COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

WHEN YOU BUY FROM THE  
NO 1 MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

When you take advantage of one of our **SPECIAL OFFERS** you can choose either.

A **DELUXE MOUSE MAT** or **HEAD CLEANER**, absolutely

**FREE OF CHARGE**

(All offers subject to availability)

WE ACCEPT  
EXPRESS  
VOUCHERS

25	5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI	With 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£13.95
50	5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI	With 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£20.95
75	5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI	With 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£25.95
100	5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI	With 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£31.95

All Discs are certified 100% ERROR FREE, and are supplied with FULL USER SETS.

20	3.50" DS-DD 135 TPI	With 40 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£22.95
30	3.50" DS-DD 135 TPI	With 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£32.95
40	3.50" DS-DD 135 TPI	With 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£39.95
50	3.50" DS-DD 135 TPI	With 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£47.95
60	3.50" DS-DD 135 TPI	With 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£53.95
80	3.50" DS-DD 135 TPI	With 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£67.95

All Discs are certified 100% ERROR FREE, and are supplied with labels

Please state  
FREE ACCESSORY  
you require

Send to: THE DISC BANK  
29 Rodney Avenue,  
Tonbridge, Kent. TN10 4JR  
Telex: 0689 - 61400 (3 lines)

All  
Goods Despatched  
FIRST CLASS

EA/CE

SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL

SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL OFFER - SPECIAL

**The  
incredible  
New  
Computer  
Express  
voucher  
scheme can  
save you over  
£15  
when you buy  
from adverts  
in this  
magazine!**

**Full details on next page.**

**EXPRESS  
VOUCHER**

**50p**

**EXPRESS  
VOUCHER**

**£1.00**

**EXPRESS  
VOUCHER**

**£4.00**

**EXPRESS  
VOUCHER**

**£10**

### 50p voucher. Valid for orders above £10

This voucher may be used as 50p part payment on any order totalling over £10 from a participating advertiser in *New Computer Express*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (if possible) \_\_\_\_\_

Item (s) purchased \_\_\_\_\_

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **January 12, 1989**

### £1.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £20

This voucher may be used as £1.00 part payment on any order totalling over £20 from a participating advertiser in *New Computer Express*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (if possible) \_\_\_\_\_

Item (s) purchased \_\_\_\_\_

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **January 12, 1989**

### £4.00 voucher. Valid for orders above £80

This voucher may be used as £4.00 part payment on any order totalling over £80 from a participating advertiser in *New Computer Express*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (if possible) \_\_\_\_\_

Item (s) purchased \_\_\_\_\_

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **January 12, 1989**

### £10 voucher. Valid for orders above £200

This voucher may be used as £10.00 part payment on any order totalling over £200 from a participating advertiser in *New Computer Express*. You simply fill in the details below and send it off with your order.

Your name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (if possible) \_\_\_\_\_

Item (s) purchased \_\_\_\_\_

Only one voucher per order is allowed. This voucher and its accompanying order must be received by the advertiser before 9am **January 12, 1989**

# EXPRESS VOUCHERS

## How the scheme works

● The Express voucher scheme is a special launch promotion to encourage you to buy *New Computer Express* regularly.

● It offers you savings of up to £15 when you buy goods through the magazine.

● The vouchers are not limited to specific items – you can save on any purchase from one of the participating advertisers.

● Most mail order advertisers in this magazine are taking part in the scheme – just look for this sign.

**WE ACCEPT  
EXPRESS  
VOUCHERS**

● Remember. The use of just one voucher will more than recoup the price of the magazine.

### THE FIVE SIMPLE RULES

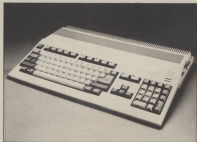
1. Express vouchers can be used to obtain discounts on purchases of goods advertised in this issue of *New Computer Express*, provided that they are bought directly from an advertiser taking part in the scheme. The vouchers are valid only for those advertisements which say "We Accept Express Vouchers".

2. Each voucher entitles you to a discount at the voucher's face value, provided that your overall order level is higher than the figure indicated on the back of the voucher.

3. To use a voucher, simply enclose it with your discounted payment when you order. You may use only one voucher in any one order.

4. The order including the voucher must be received by the advertiser before the closing date printed on the voucher.

5. You must fill in the details requested on the voucher.



• Amiga 500: Can you print those on-screen fonts? See *Driver Wanted!*

## HELP!

### Driver wanted!

I have recently bought an Amiga 500 and an NEC P2200 printer and although I am delighted with them both, I have had a couple of problems when outputting my work to the printer.

I have been experimenting with Notepad and although I can display many different fonts on screen, when I print them out they revert to the P2200's standard plain font. I appreciate that Notepad is a basic program and that the P2200 is not listed as an alternative printer in Preferences (I use the Epson option).

But can I expect to be able to use all the fonts available in a package such as WordPerfect?

My second problem is that when I try to print out my creations in

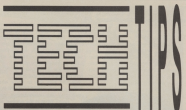
Deluxe Music and Deluxe Paint, I can only achieve a copy in draft and not in letter-quality mode. Any ideas?

P Fretwell, North Anston, Sheffield  
• Both problems have the same root cause, the lack of a printer driver for the P2200.

The text problem arises because when you look at text on the Amiga screen you're really looking at graphics. The Amiga simply treats fonts as a special kind of graphic display. However, when you try to print your work, the printer is receiving text so text is what it prints, using its own internal font definitions.

You need two things to get your printer to print multiple fonts in true letter-quality: first, a program like Excellence or Printrite (I don't know if WordPerfect qualified that will print a graphics mode, and second, a dedicated P2200 printer driver.

Your problems with Deluxe programs is also caused by the lack of a P2200



## The place for your questions and suggestions

print driver. Using the Epson driver means quality no better than you'd get from a plain 9-pin printer – a long way short of what you should expect from your P2200.

The key question is, where can you get a P2200 printer driver? Unfortunately, I'm not sure. Your best bet may be public domain software, so try the Amiga User Group, 66 London Road, Leicester, LE2 0QD. If nothing else, they can supply a copy of PrintDriver, a program that helps you write printer drivers, which is on disk Disk 90.

## HELP! ROM-writing

Can you explain how information is set into a cartridge, and can this be done at home?

R Solidarity, Bristol  
• The heart of a cartridge is a ROM chip – but a special kind of ROM called an EPROM: an Erasable Programmable ROM. As its name suggests, this kind of ROM can be both programmed, and then erased for reuse.

The programming part is done with a device called an EPROM blower and the process works roughly like this:

First, you have to write your program in

machine-code. Then you attach to your computer the EPROM blower complete with blank EPROM chip, and load up the controlling software.

The EPROM blower then writes your program to the chip. The EPROM is like any other memory chip, it's just a collection of memory addresses. The crucial difference is that when information is written to the chip by the EPROM blower, the chip itself is electronically altered so that the memory contents are fixed. It can only be erased with a powerful source of ultra-violet light.

Of course, one other thing is crucial also – the controlling circuitry which allows the chip to be accessed by your computer, but you can generally buy cartridge kits for those computers that are designed to accept cartridges – the C64 and Atari ST, for example.

Since you don't see what kind of computer you own it's difficult to be more specific, but try Daniel Electronics, Ferndale Industrial Estate, Gosan Road, Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent, who supply complete cartridge kits for a range of computers.

## HELP! Cobol query

I intend to buy a computer so that I can become proficient in Cobol programming. Also, although not such a high priority, I would like to be able to buy educational programs for my six-year-old daughter. I have a maximum of £1,100 to spend.

I will be going to the USA – would I be able to get a better deal by bringing a machine back from there?

Donald Davies, London E17  
• Cobol is hardly the language of choice for most personal computer owners, and that immediately imposes limitations on possible machines. Your best bet, purely from the Cobol point of view, would be a PC-compatible.

The question of educational software is something else again. It's a natural area of interest for parents, and the marketing efforts of the hardware manufacturers might lead you to believe that there are thousands of educational programs for all popular computers.

Sadly, it just isn't so. In fact, you might as well accept that there is no educational software worth a damn for any computer other than the BBC Micro/Atom Master. However, computers can be inherently educational, informative and stimulating without specialist software.

Any child should find computer painting and music programs, for example, educational and fun as well. A programming language like Logo can develop problem-solving and mathematical skills.

But to hold a child's interest, you're going to need a computer with good

## TIP Better batching

my work.

I have a 3512SD to which I have added an external 3.5" floppy drive that I used to use with my Spectrums, and I always like to keep two copies of everything. The batch file I use is similar but makes use of the XCOPY command, which I find is more suited to the task if used in conjunction with the /m and /w switches.

I have included a demo batch file that can be used for hard drive users to show how it is done.

EOCHO OFF

CLS

[Users with DOS 3.30 can replace these lines with: GECHO OFF which I find easier]

EOCHO

EOCHO Backing up Documents, Texts and Letters.

EOCHO Please have disks ready.

DOCS

XCOPY C:\WP1\\*.DOC A:\ /W/M/Y

IF ERRORLEVEL 4 GOTO DOCS1

[Use of this ERRORLEVEL can enable you to switch disks if the one in drive A becomes full otherwise control passes to the next command]

TEXTS

XCOPY C:\WP1\\*.TXT A:\ /W/M/Y

IF ERRORLEVEL 4 GOTO TEXTS1

LETS

XCOPY C:\WP1\\*.LET A:\ /W/M/Y

IF ERRORLEVEL 4 GOTO LETS1

GOTO END

archive tag on the original is used in one case as it overcomes two cases when the batch file loops back it will start with the last file that it could not fit onto the last floppy. The /V switch checks that the copy is the same as the original.]

DOCS1

EOCHO

EOCHO PLEASE INSERT ANOTHER DISK INTO DRIVE A:

EOCHO

GOTO DOCS

TEXTS1

EOCHO

EOCHO PLEASE INSERT ANOTHER DISK INTO DRIVE A:

EOCHO

GOTO TEXTS

LETS1

EOCHO

EOCHO PLEASE INSERT ANOTHER DISK INTO DRIVE A:

EOCHO

GOTO LETS

END

EOCHO

EOCHO ALL FILES BACKED UP OKAY

R.J. Waller, London

## TECH TIPS

HELP

graphics and sound. And that rules out the PC.

On balance, your best bet is probably the Atari ST, with at least one Cabot - Nevada Cabot - readily available. Your budget would give you enough for a computer, colour monitor and printer, and enough left over for your Cabot compiler and some other software.

Don't bother buying

by adding a blitter chip to it. What I would like to know is whether the advantages of a blitter chip are conferred automatically or whether the software must be written to specifically take advantage of it.

Would the blitter speed up PC Dittos for running PC programs?

I would also like to know whether K-Resource II is what I think it is, a resource file construction kit for Gem? What is the earliest model of ST capable of taking the new TOS upgrade and how much is it likely to cost?

Finally, I read the article on the proposed Atari CD-ROM players, and in New Scientist I read that someone may release blank compact disks. Will the Atari player be able to write to CD as well as read, despite the name?

Ian McCall, Greenhit, Sheffield

• Bad news all round, I'm afraid. For one thing, you can't buy a blitter upgrade. Despite the fact that Alan has promised there for more than a year now, I understand that the company has dropped the idea although it won't say so officially.

All of the new STs have the blitter fitted, but it will only speed up those programs that use the built-in Gem display routines which excludes most games. I doubt it would help PC Dittos at all.

Similarly, you're unlikely to be able to buy the new TOS upgrade and retrofit it to your machine. If you really want these

hardware upgrades you'll have to swap your existing ST for a new model.

Atari's CD-ROM player - or anyone else's, for that matter - cannot write to a compact disc. The name says it all - Read-only memory. There are devices called WORMs - Write Once, Read Many - that offer a halfway house, and newer technology which ought to arrive in a year or two promises full read/write capability with laser disk systems. However, such devices are likely to be very expensive - far more than the cost of existing hard disk drives.

Finally, a bit of good news: K-Resource II is exactly what you think it is. HSULT also has a resource editor called WERCS which those in the know reckon is even better.

## HELP!

### Monitor mayhem

Could you solve a problem regarding an ST? At work we use a program called MasterCAD running on a 1040ST and hi-res mono monitor.

Sometimes I wish to work on things at home but when I try to use MasterCAD then it won't load properly. I also have a 1040ST but my monitor is a Philips medium-res colour model. However, the instruction manual says MasterCAD works in medium or hi-res modes.

Won't it work with certain monitors, even if they are the correct resolution?

P Ouse, York

• I haven't been able to get a definitive answer on this, but there are really only three possibilities.

First, the program may be sold in two different versions - one for hires, another for medium-res monitors. In which case you've got the hires version.

Second, you're trying to use a dull copy. This might be because the program is copy-protected and you're trying to use an illegal copy, or it may be that you've got a dodgy backup.

Third, the software has to be installed to work with the different kinds of monitor.

If you're trying to use the original disk you can rule out the second possibility. To test the third, read your manual closely to see whether installation is mentioned and follow the instructions closely.

If you can rule out these two, that only leaves the first. A quick phone call to the publisher should confirm that, or if you've got the original packaging you might find a sticker on it somewhere saying "Mono only" or something similar.



• Monitor compatibility on the ST: see Monitor Mayhem

## Win a sub!

We want to hear your problems, but we also want helpful hints and tips. As well as the eternal glory of helping out your fellow sufferers, you could even scoop the weekly best-tip prize of a free

26-issue subscription to this magazine! And remember, there's no waiting around for monthly publication dates. The best tips, and solutions to your problems will be in print before you can say Alan Sugar.

So whether it's help offered or needed, write to: Tech Tips, Now Computer Express, 4 Queens Street, Bath, Avon BA1 1EJ.

## HELP!

### Blitter taste

I currently own an Atari 520STFM and am very satisfied with this machine. However, I am thinking of upgrading



Even Sherlock had to look hard for a better deal

Commodore 64 £59.99 (Computer Only)

Commodore 64c £79.99 (Computer Only)

Amstrad 464 and Modulator £125

Commodore 64 Compendium Pack

Complete Starter Kit £114.95

Commodore 64 Connoisseur Collection

For The More Serious User £134.95

Sinclair Spectrum + £49.99

MICRO MATE PSU £19.99

Commodore Modems £25

A Selection of portable

Audio is now available

Call us for details

Branded Disks

(10) £7.50

## 2-BIT COMPUTERS

### COMPUTER BARGAINS

#### PC COMPATIBLES

Full Range of Amstrads From £399

The New Commodore PC1 From £320

The Avalon Turbo (IBM Compatible) From £490

#### PC SCART TVRGB INTERFACE

Allows an IBM PC Computer or compatible fitted with a colour graphics adapter card to be connected to a normal TV set which has an RGB Scart input socket - £59.99

#### BOOKS

1-2-3 Tips & Tricks 2nd Edition

Using 1-2-3 Special Edition

Database 3+ Hand Book 2nd Edition

Database 3+ Applications Library

MacDOS Users Guide

Using PC DOS

Using SMART

Smart Tips & Tricks

Using Symphony

Using Wordstar

C Programming Guide

Advanced C

#### QUE CARDS

Wordperfect Que Cards

1-2-3 Que Cards

Dos Que Cards

Turbo Pascal Program Library

Using Page Maker On The IBM

Using Wordperfect

Wordperfect, Advanced Techniques

Dos Programmers Reference

Using Database

Using Autocad

Using Excel

Using Microsoft Windows

Using Microsoft Word

Microsoft Tips & Tricks

#### SOFTWARE

We now deal with the latest in

Desk Top Publishing

Call Us For Details

WE ACCEPT  
EXPRESS  
VOUCHERS

## 2-BIT COMPUTERS

26-30 Bowesfield Lane, Stockton-on-Tees, Cleveland TS18 3ER

Tel: 0642 604768. Ask for Department MM

WE ALSO REPAIR COMPUTERS



BUENA VISTA  
SOFTWARE

FEATURES  
**OUTRAGEOUS**  
GRAPHICS and ANIMATION!!

# Who framed **ROGER RABBIT**™



**Amiga®**

512K and Joystick required  
Two disk drives and/or extra  
RAM recommended



Unit 1, Floor 17, 7 Wellington Road, Sandhurst,  
Surrey GU17 8AN, Tel: 0252 677431

**We Accept  
EXPRESS  
VOUCHERS**





## Unix for turbo-charged ST?!?

It's no joke, money and it's nothing to do with the much-rumoured 68030-based Unix machine or Super ST from Atari. Ah, you mentioned me? Just remember you need a few facts.

Eagle Computers, notable for its innovative touch screen for the ST range, revealed exclusively to me that sometime in January an accelerator board will be ready for Mega STs. Previously priced at £299, the board will sit in the socket currently occupied by the 68000 main processor. The board will consist of a 16MHz Intel 32-bit 80386 processor and will have a socket for a 68881 maths co-processor.

According to Eagle's managing director, Steven Griffiths, sockets for extra RAM might also be included on the board. Whether the sockets will allow expansion beyond the current 4Mbyte limit of the ST is, as yet, unclear. Whatever the case, being able to simply slot RAM chips into sockets would be so much easier than having to desolder holes on the ST's circuit board.

Another very real possibility is the bundling of the multi-tasking, multi-user operating system Unix with the accelerator. Naturally the price would be way over £299. Still, even the notion of Unix on an ST is truly mind-boggling. And to think that just two weeks ago Atari's technical manager, Les Player, was quoted dismissing this possibility. I don't think any ST owner has to worry about seeing Unix. Why? Why going to worry? The race that is ST is powerful enough to carry off such a feat should I fit every ST with a patch. Remember, Unix is a multi-machine operating system.

That doesn't mean I approve of Unix. In fact, it is a messy system; messy in C that takes up about 600K of memory; messy in MyView as it not only takes large quantities of disk storage space (You really don't want to know, Oh all right, it's 80 Mbytes). Because of its size, Unix requires a powerful processor just to make it tick over at a reasonable rate.

Enough of Unix, back to the board. Apparently a 68030-based Mega ST will appear in about two and three times faster than a standard ST. That will definitely be noticeable. First Street Publisher, Personal Executive or ST BASIC at twice the speed

would be quite something; the products will actually be usable. Even more incredible is the fact that the board will operate with all software — no extra Eagle, which has tested numerous times.

The accelerator will be available — at least, not yet — for £20 or 1600 computers. The reason, it seems, is that the logic inside these machines is different to the Mega range. Consequently the board only offers a meagre 80 per cent speed increase on 6.5 and 1 Mbyte machines.

Boards based on the same technology will eventually be available for Apple Mac and Commodore Amiga machines — but that's not interesting.

To find out if Eagle's board will suit your needs write to Eagle Computers, 2nd Floor, Georgian House, David Street, Cardiff, CF1 2SR or phone 0222 386336.



• Les Player: Proved wrong on Unix?

## Retrograde upgrade?

I can see the logic in an ST emulating an Apple Mac or PC. Apple Mac users, after all, have some very ST7 packages to play with. Pagewriter II, Xpress, Ready Set Go! etc. And PC users have the largest public domain/commercial software base of all machines to choose from. Can the GL host even half as much? No! So why has Strong Computer Systems announced a GL module too?

My only explanation — and believe me it is weak — is that, even if the 68030-based machine were to tick with the GL operating system while working in a fast 36-bit environment. When the GL first came out it was often touted as a 16-bit micro. Naturally, this is nonsense, as the machine only has an 8-bit data bus and 30-bit address bus (basically a co-communicate with the outside using eight lines) and at most can access 1 Mbyte.

Forget for a moment why you should want such a system. Indeed marvel at Strong Computer's engineering feat. The emulator is part

software and part hardware. The hardware comprises a circuit board which slots into the socket currently occupied by the ST's shifter chip (that's the silicon slider that looks after the computer's screen modes and colour capabilities). Shifter must be removed before the board can be fitted into place. It finds its new home on the circuit board. The custom circuitry provides the GL screen handling while the software supplies the operating system environment.

According to Strong Systems, "virtually everything" GLish will run "about five times faster" on a suitably modified ST. The emulator costs £250, which includes the fitting fee. If you're a DIY fiend, or fancy saving £50, you might like to try the operation.

Further information from Strong Computer Systems, Bryn Cellwg, Penallt, Carmarthen, Dyfed, SA32 2TU. Telephone 0367 231746.

## Odds and ends

**Net Script** — Softline, Electric Distributor's user club, has announced a desktop accessory that lets you dump a 1st Word Pro file to a Postscript laser. The utility can also be used to send PS files produced by Timeworks Publisher (and the various other DTP offerings) directly to a laser printer. The program costs £3.95 (A\$9.95 to British mainland) and is available from Softline-Electric, 8 Green Street, Wiltshire, Cambs, CB4 5JA.

**VERDES Plus** — Roberts WIMP environment software construction set has been upgraded to include GEMOS. Briefly, GEMOS is an extension to the Acorn ST operating system that lets you manipulate several icons on screen and games. Price is £49.95. Details are 0635 778181.

**1040ST/7M Super Pack** — See, it's finally happened. In an attempt to shift these slower-selling boards, distributor SCL is bundling the machine with the same games that make up the 1040ST/7M Super Pack. The 1040 remains at £499, but now comes with £144.90 worth of goodies.

## Network nightmare

Anything with a male in front of it must be good. Right? Well... there's male-looking, but here you see it in operation on the Amiga! No, neither here! I at first felt troubled to a Ours Mediation. The latest ST buzz word is male-sex. It's all to do with connecting a number of computers, printers and storage devices in a bus, ring or star formation. This fancy communication formation has a fancy name: network.

Networks are used for sending and receiving information to and from various sources, sharing expensive hardware (laser printers, massive tape streamers or hard discs, plot-

ters) and even editing files stored on another person's machine. But! My word! Networks are generally found in educational establishments and offices for doing serious things.

Believe it or not, network systems have been available for the ST for some time, but new ones are due on the scene shortly. But unless you've got gross amounts of cash to spare, and less of ST's dying to be joined together, don't read on.

Currently you can choose from Atari Network, ParallelNet and PacketNet. The comparatively titled Atari Network follows the ring topology and can have 128 devices connected in the ring. Devices can be hooked together at a cost of £150 per node. A £180 software suite (license must be added to the overall price. Wasteful on 0223 861216) can tell you more.

Software Patch has two networks on the go with a third nearing completion. PacketNet is the new baby and is simply a printer sharing system. Data is transferred via a 3022 at 9600 bits per second. Cost per user is £199. PacketNet file built data around the bus network at 1 Mbit per second. It can actually accept 32,000 users. Price per user is £490. Patch's forthcoming network will work using Ethernet conventions. It will operate at 10 Mbit per second and will cost a staggering £550 per device. Software Patch are on 061 7545521.

Since 060 330 3386 will distribute ARET from Dutch company Cosmo sometime in March 1989, AMCT will be a multi-port to multi-port optical ring network. Price (base) is £699, but it is likely to be over £2,000. GEMOS, apparently on display at the recent Computer show, might also be taken up by SCL. Unfortunately I have no details on that system. If you wish to find out more about networks, what they go for and what's available ST-wise, I suggest picking up the February issue of ST/Amiga Focus.

## Contributions welcome

Software houses, if you have any new ST product, upgrade announcements, change of address details, user clubs you want hyped, points of view, disagreements with what I have written etc. then please send them to me. The address is below.

**Readers' lynx**, you have been to Outer Mongolia and come back with an incredible new ST product — have you discovered a tremendous hack for a game, do you know of a great PC source? Don't keep it to yourself. Share your knowledge with other enthusiastic ST owners.

The address to write to is Club ST, c/o MCE, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EQ.

Richard Moseley

## Cheat Street

BAIL

Don't expect anything as soon, did you? Although this doesn't rank among the elite of cheats, it's better than a Postscript lung. Six warriors is definitely too few for serious gaming.

Every 5,000 points you get an extra warrior; points are gained by destroying monsters. You'll find that most monsters respawn if you beat them. Consequently all you have to do is find a convenient refuelling location with monsters nearby. Simply wait between the two amazing heaps of points. It's boring, but ultimately rewarding, work. One such spot you might like to try is 06-49 on the first level.

## ARKANOID II — REMINDER OF DON

You're probably well aware of the IMAGINE cheat. When the pink title screen appears type IMAGINE while holding down Caps



Lock. When the game has completed loading type PETE,JOHNSONWANTS:CHEAT. Simply press 5 during the game to skip a level. You didn't know that one? You do now.

If you hold down Caps Lock and type DALEY88 while the pink screen appears, you can continue on the level on which you died.

This last bit won't be known to you, it's a hidden feature rather than a cheat mode,

and probably won't be of much interest. Still, here goes. While the game loads hold down the right hand mouse button and keep tapping the left button. Once the disk whirring stops let go of the left button, but continue to hold the right button. You will see an advertisement for Robocop.

## BOMBOSAL

Here are some codes to help you get to further levels:

Code	Level
Round	1
Pass	8
Pat	16
Lisa	24
Dave	32

## SPACE HARRIER

Get a mate to press the space bar while playing. This slows the game, allowing you to go at your pace too. Swap the level numbers — found on disk 2

— if you're having difficulty reaching the higher stages. For instance, change LEVEL4.DAT to TEMP.DAT, LEVEL5.DAT to LEVEL4.DAT and vice versa TEMP.DAT to LEVEL4.DAT. Doing this lets you play level four again, in fact you're only on level one. Get that? Take care when doing this. And don't blame me if you wreck your original.



# PC UPDATE

### Third time lucky?

Feelings publishing is not quite as new an activity as you might think. Sure, the paper-white window-laden screens and page layout programs only date back a couple of years, but these are easier (and cheaper) programs which go back quite a bit further and still provide many of the features of today's leading products. One of these is Fontary, just released in a brand new version.

Fontary has a long heritage dating back to an early public domain program for the TRS-80. Since then it has transferred to the PC and undergone a number of changes, culminating in version 3, at just a touch under \$180. For

Drawing functions are fairly comprehensive, with standard shapes like rectangles and circles as well as freehand drawing and pattern fills. There are over 95 different fill patterns. Fantasy works with the cursor keys or the mouse, but obviously the drawing functions are best handled with the mouse.

New features of version 3 over earlier editions include increased text formatting speed, placing of blocks in X38 mode, EMS memory support as standard, improvements in FID, text enlarger for 24 pin fonts and increased support for laser printers (including HP's postscript laser, the DeskJet).

What the new version hasn't improved is the control structure of the program. I know this is becoming a hobby-horse of mine, but Fantasy illustrates it better than most other programs. During its growth from a much simpler package, new functions have been added on with very little thought for how the power user is to remember the key sequences which control them. A passing attempt has been made to tack on a menuing system, but this is both unwieldy, with functions appearing where you least expect to find them, or such

throughout, which doesn't give much scope for shading or the subtle interplay of light.

There are a few notable exceptions. *Tetris*, which has to be one of the all-time great games on any machine, does quite well under EGA. The idea behind it is so abstract that colour is really only an aid to recognition rather than any attempt at reality. By and large, though, games which look great on the ST or Amiga (and even on the Amstrad CPC for that matter) look pretty rotten on a PC.

This is a shame, as in other respects the PC is an adequate games machine. The resolution of an EGA screen is on a par with those on other games micros, the way the memory is organised lends itself to fast object manipulation and Intel machine-code is, I'm assured, not difficult to learn if you're coming up from Z80 code (as seen on Spectrum and CPC).

Sound, as a matter of course. The PC was designed as a business machine and a serious businessman can hear the sound of a cash register. A single square wave sound channel, that wouldn't do justice to a caricatured baritone or a waltz needed for a market games machine. Why doesn't some enterprising company put together an expansion card with sound and its speech chips or 2 to give the PC a chance? There's a lot of ideas to overcome games makers would have to be persuaded to write for the next, games players would have to be persuaded to buy it. It's not unobtainable, though. There are a lot of Spectrums out there with add-on sound modules, and a lot of money games written for them.

## FINDING OUT

Within DOS there's a command which searches through a given file looking for a given string of characters. Sensibly enough, the command's called FIND. Here's an example:

```
FIND "bar" NCE15.12.03L
```

This command would hunt through the file `NCRTS_12.CCL` (incidentally the name of the column's file) looking for the word `WAV` (which it would find in the previous item). This is very handy but assumes you know which file to look in. A more useful version would look through a number of files - would allow wildcard file specifications. This can be done with a simple batch file like this:

```

EC240 OFF
I exist %2 gota gotit
EC240 No files match specification
gotu bye
:gotit
for %Sa in (%2) do find %1 %Sa
:bye

```

Enter the batch file with a text editor and save it as SEARCH.BAT (you can also use COPY CON: SEARCH.BAT) and then type something like  
SEARCH "yes" ""

The program will search through all the files in the current directory looking for zap. This short file was devised by C.A. Cussen of Wincanton and used in an early issue of PC Plus. It's so useful it's worth repeating, though. Thank you C.A.

Applied across

If you run a business, or keep records for a rich, no doubt there comes a time when you have off some of the records in a box file or to them up in a bundle and deposit them in your bottom-draw drawer. The same thing happens to your disk files, though you probably don't notice it so quickly. You begin to notice only

when your hard disk gets full or you start running short of files.

What you need to do at this stage is to archive the files to spare floppies or separate sub-directories of your hard disk. There are specialist archiving programs available which not only handle the bundling up of the files but also compress the data in them so they take up much less room. A typical text file can be compressed by over 50 per cent, and even program files can lose up to 16 per cent. Space is gained in two ways, though, as archiving programs combine several files into one archived file, saving the space taken by each file's directory entries and any clusters lost as a result of DOS fragmenting the file into several parts.



\* OS Squeeze claims to save up to 75 per cent of current disk space

Two programs which archive well are PEARC from Shawnee Mountain (7072) 7171348, among others, and IN Sparrow from the Cit Ad. (800) 5627705. As well as being useful for keeping copies of files, you can also use these programs to fix, restoring files before sending them over a modem. Both these utilities let you look at the contents of any archive, extract individual files from one, and reassemble all the files in its entirety before archiving. Both will also let you encrypt files as they're moved. PEARC will also let you build self-extracting archives (portable packages) which explode back to life without having to run them through the command prompt of the original program.

Slomkowski, William J. 1994.

## Cheap pep up

In case there are people out there who haven't realized it yet, you can give your 8088, 8086 or 80286-based PC a cheap pep-up for about \$25. Some while ago the Japanese company NEC took apart the Intel chips which still power the majority of PCs and made a few alterations. The alterations were transparent, which means that programs running on the PCs didn't notice any difference, but made a difference of up to 20 per cent in the speed at which they ran.

There was a legal wrangle in the US about the chips, but nothing significant seems to have come of it, and there are certainly plenty of suppliers of the NEC chips who advertise openly in the PC market. All you have to do is open up your machine, remove the 8088/8086, 92288 from its socket and replace it with the appropriate NEC chip. Nearly all CPU chips are mounted in sockets these days, in case they need replacement, so as long as you're careful taking out the old (the time-honoured method involves the plastic top of a Bic ball point as a lever) there's no reason why you should not do it yourself.

Why not give yourself an extra Christmas present? The chips you want are V20 for the 8088, V30 for the 8086 and V40 for the 80286. Try RSC (0923 243301) or Fresham Micro (0366 765500).



● Has this man paid \$6m to IEW?

- see page 4

\* Fontsize – not quite up to NCE's page layout

your money you get a powerful and very flexible page design tool, which can provide a huge number of fonts for 9 pin, 24 pin or laser printers. What you don't get are all the bells and whistles of the accepted WIMP environment, which either get in the way or are the only thing which makes DTP possible, depending on your viewpoint.

Fontary works on a standard graphics screen: Hercules, CGA or EGA, which it senses automatically. You build up your page at something less than 1:1 on the screen, which means you can only ever see a part of it, except in a view only full-page mode. This can make life a bit awkward but, as with many things in Fontary, you have to become accustomed to them before you can get the most from the program.

In its simplest form Fantasy is great for producing hand bills, posters and flyers. It comes with over 20 fonts, ranging from minute sans-serif faces for captions and footnotes to big fancy fonts ideal for headlines and attention-grabbers. You can type text directly onto a Fantasy page or use the bundled FID text editor to prepare the text and then flow it into a 'template', which will automatically direct it to the right parts of the page.

Templates are ready-made layouts which can be saved to disk separately from text files and combined with them to automate page layout. They can include pre-defined graphics or text, so repeating copy can be set up once and for all. Text can be made to flow around graphics, either in rectangular boxes or bearing off from the lines of the picture itself.

more long-winded than the shorthand non-blank sequences which they replace. It's very difficult to find happy homes for all the different commands that are needed for a complex system like Fortran, but the solution adopted to achieve on-screenness isn't really new at all.

There's no doubt that Fontway has become an extremely powerful page layout program. With increased support for high-quality printers, its hard to ignore its potential as a serious DTP program. There's also no doubt that it's long overdue for an overhaul. There really is a lot to be said for the kind of structuring and grouping employed by programs like Helvetica or Timeset/DTP, and it's a shame ProSet, the US publisher of Fontway can't bite the bullet and revamp the working environment. Contact Nigel Grant at the Citel Art Des (0906 862758) for more information. If you can put the time into learning Fontway it will pay big rewards.

## Games gloss

You might think from the general context of this column that games don't figure highly in my arsenal of PC software. This is largely true, but not because I don't enjoy playing them. The truth is that, until VGA becomes an accepted standard for graphics displays, they really aren't worth playing.

OK, that's not quite true, as strategy games and adventures don't benefit that much from zingy colours, but virtually all arcade games look really naff on the PC. Even when you get to EGA, which ostensibly can show 16 colours from 64, you tend to find the same 16 used

**NSG**

**NORTHERN PC SOFTWARE GROUP**  
 Colliston, Aberdeen, AB4 5RT  
 Telephone and Help-Line: 035887-336

NSG offer to ALL Amstrad and IBM Computers Using a Personal Service.  
 We are especially interested in NEWCOMERS to COMPUTING. OUR NON-PROFIT MAKING  
 PUBLIC DOMAIN:

Five programmes available on 5.25" and 3.5" disks.  
 IBM Compatible Material is offered for ALL USERS on 5.25" Disks at  
 a maximum of £3.00 per Disk. Inc VAT & Post. We hold the original PD  
 Library in the North of Britain, which is being increased monthly.

34 HOUR HELPLINE: Use this Service at any time of Day or Night for instant assistance in  
 any Number. Especially valuable to newcomers to these excellent PD  
 programmes. Help available on any aspect of Computing, at all times.

OTHER SERVICES: INFORMATION, BBS, COMMS, NETWORKING, DISK EXCHANGE,  
 NEWSPAPERS, CONSULTANCY

SPECIAL INTERESTS: Special Interest Groups encouraged. Share your expertise with other  
 enthusiasts, through our News Letter.

Send for information today without delay.  
 This is a service for all beginners, and the enthusiast.  
 Modest registration fee £20.00.  
 Includes credit for £10.00 PD software.  
 Special terms for OAP/students/unemployed.



## JOHNS COMPUTER STORE

### HOME AND BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Full Range Of Commodore PCs In Stock  
 Commodore Amiga A500 - £379.00 inc VAT  
 Atari 520 STFM Super Pack - £359.00 inc VAT  
 Phone for details of all stock



JOHNS COMPUTER STORE

93 GRAHAM STREET, AIRDRIE, SCOTLAND ML6 6DE  
 TELEPHONE: 0236 47097

# HURRY !! HURRY !! HURRY !!

We Accept  
**EXPRESS  
 VOUCHERS**

# STOCK CLEARANCE

We are disposing of hundreds of brand new  
 boxed and guaranteed both colour and  
 mono monitors at giveaway prices

### EXAMPLE

0.31 Hi-Res RGB - TTL 12" for under  
 £100.00

**DEALER ENQUIRES WELCOME PHONE  
 CROFTON NOW ON:**

## 0544 8557

NEC Printers and Monitors at very  
 competitive prices. We guarantee to beat  
 any other competitors prices.  
 We will even arrange for you to collect your  
 purchase in the South, to reduce  
 carriage cost.

Crofton Electronics, Kingshill House, Nextend, Lyonsall,  
 Herefordshire, HR5 3HZ

## MICRO MOUNTAIN

NEW  
 LOWER  
 PRICES

Telephone 0525 853333  
 24 Hour Orderline

### UNBRANDED DISCS

100% Certified + Lifetime Guarantee, including  
 Sleeves, Labels + WP Tabs.

5 1/4"	9.996 HI TRI	PLUS SP 18 DISC BOX	9.996 HI TRI	PLUS DP18 DISC BOX	9.996 HI 1.6	PLUS DP18 DISC BOX
25	£9.50	£16.25	£10.50	£17.25	£23.75	£29.95
50	£17.50	£24.00	£18.50	£25.00	£46.49	£51.49
100	£33.00	£38.00	£34.00	£39.00	£89.95	£93.95
3 1/2"	5.996 TSE TRI	PLUS DP08 DISC BOX	5.996 TSE TRI	PLUS DP08 DISC BOX	5.996 HI 2.0	PLUS DP08 DISC BOX
25	£22.00	£28.45	£24.00	£30.45	£61.25	£66.75
50	£40.00	£46.50	£46.00	£52.50	£120.50	£123.95
100	£75.00	£80.00	£85.00	£90.00	£208.95	£239.95

NO HIDDEN  
 EXTRAS

VAT INCLUDED

FREE CARRIAGE ON  
 ALL ORDERS OVER  
 £10.00

ALL PRODUCTS  
 CARRY OUR NO-  
 QUILLER  
 REPLACEMENT  
 FOR LIFE  
 GUARANTEE

### DISC BOXES

DP020	20 x 3"	8.95
DP040	40 x 3.5"	4.95
DP060	60 x 3.5"	6.95
DP080	80 x 3.5"	4.95
DP100	100 x 5.25"	6.95
DP140	140 x 5.25"	7.95

Anti-Static including Index Dividers



### LABELS

To Order  
 Telephone:

31/4 x 1 1/8  
 Tractor/Fraction  
 £4.99/1999

**0525 853333**

### BRANDED DISKS, TOP BRANDS, BEST PRICES, SHIPPED TODAY

5 1/4"	3M	DYSAN	VERBATIM	3" AMSTO
	10 50 100	10 50 100	10 50 100	D-SIDED
D548	7.48 34.45 66.90	8.14 37.75 75.49	7.99 36.95 71.90	
D596	13.15 62.75 123.50	10.13 47.75 93.49	12.35 58.75 115.30	
D590	14.25 66.25 130.50	11.99 54.95 107.90	14.49 67.45 132.50	£1.99 ea.
Inc				
DP100	Add Add Add	Add Add Add	Add Add Add	Packed in 10's
Disc Box	5.95 4.95 3.95	5.95 4.95 3.95	5.95 4.95 3.95	
3 1/2"	3M	DYSAN	VERBATIM	SONY
	10 50 100	10 50 100	10 50 100	
D5135	15.35 73.75 143.49	14.49 68.45 136.90	13.85 66.25 132.49	14.35 68.75 138.50
D590	44.20 215.95 429.90	38.15 186.75 369.45	36.68 178.45 354.90	39.98 194.95 387.90
Inc				
DP100	Add Add Add	Add Add Add	Add Add Add	Add Add Add
Disc Box	5.95 4.95 3.95	5.95 4.95 3.95	5.95 4.95 3.95	5.95 4.95 3.95

HEAD CLEANING KIT:  
 51/4" + fluid £2.95, 3 1/2" + fluid £3.50.

We also supply Ribbons, Listing Paper, IBM  
 printer cables from £7.95 and much more

Micro Mountain 0525 853333 (10 lines) Fax 0525 855485  
 Datapoint House, North Street, Leighton Buzzard, Beds LU7 7EQ

PLEASE SUPPLY .....

MY COMPUTER IS ..... ☐ ☐

I enclose cheque/PO for £..... or charge my Access/Visa No.  
 Expiry Date .....

Carriage £2 but FREE on  
 all orders over £10

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

POSTCODE: ..... DAYTIME TEL. NO. ....

## AMIGA BLIT

### 1989: A Personal view

On the whole, 1989 has been a good year for the Amiga. While seen it rise from being a second-class machine to one of the current best sellers. The factors that facilitated the explosion in Amiga sales?

Firstly, the DRAM shortages suffered by many companies, including Commodore and rivals Atari, during 1988 forced the prices of the Amiga's main competitors to rise.

Only a month or so before the DRAM shortage hit the industry, Commodore dropped the price of the Amiga by £300. Luckily in a rather unorthodox state of lowest pricing, Commodore was prepared and the Amiga price stayed steady. These two factors provided an excellent public with just the kind of incentive they needed to take the plunge and buy an Amiga.

Software support, both in the games sector and in the more serious market, rose from a rather disappointing trickle of sub-standard titles at the beginning of the year, to the current flood of quality programs. Clearly this came about as a result of the increasing popularity of the machine in the sales rates and many top software houses, including US Gold and Cokos, are now producing Amiga versions of nearly all their releases.

This time next year, sales of the Amiga will have hopefully risen to a point where Commodore will be able to drop the machines price still further. Expect to be peering around about £299 for an Amiga A500 next Christmas.

One thing that is certain is that the Amiga family will be increasing in size during 1990. New machines such as the A500+ and possibly even the A3000 will finally be with us.

The current Amiga 500 will change as Commodore opt the standard. Rumors have been rife for a number of months now of Commodore increasing the RAM in the standard A500 to a full megabyte and as more and more software arrives requiring the extra memory, this looks likely.

### Parting with the Facts

You may remember a couple of weeks ago I was baffled by the meaning of the term 'bunking' as in the Trek Parting System promoted for the forthcoming Amiga BBC Executive.

You'll be pleased to know I've been put of my misery by a phone call from Rob Platt at Spun Communications.

Parting, it turns out, is an old Lancashire expression meaning to fool around with or 'to message'. For example, Lancashire farmers are often heard saying 'I fucked with the dog with my fucking stick'.

The man responsible for bringing the term into computing is the proprietor of the website, Dave Packard at Amiga. It was a simply a variation of 'Gink Fling Spies' (GFS), employed as an act to infringe Amiga's copyright. Well, there you are. Don't say we didn't bring you the hottest innuendo stories!

now behind them after a recent major restructuring of the company.

### Amiga gets the Chop

Fans of Spies TV's excellent (now national) *Katana* on the old Commodore 64 will be pleased to know that its programmer Archer Macken has seen fit to convert the game to the Amiga. If the ST version was anything to go by, the Amiga version should be a real corker.

One of the most interesting features of an

that does not appear in any of the official AmigaDOS manuals. The command in question is *ASK*.

This appears to have been a late addition to the current release of Workbench, version 1.2. In fact the original 1.2 enhanced kits sold to A500 owners didn't even include the command. However, this rather obscure command is one of the most useful for batch programming.

ASK is used to ask the user a simple yes or no question and then act according to the

## Loadsatsip!

Not just one tip this week, but three! If you're fed up of being shot, eaten, or beaten to the winning post then we've got a tip for you.

### HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER

After about seven days at sea your nuclear drive will eventually fail and you will be stranded. When this happens, save the game immediately, reload, and restore the saved game. Now when you switch to nuclear drive, they should be functioning at full capacity.

**BETTER DEAD THAN ALIVE.** You've already read about the cheat mode in BGA so here's a handy little tip that should keep that Zoom out of trouble. If it looks as if you are about to collide with an alien or a bomb, pause the game and you should now be able to move your ship away from danger into a safer location.

**THE UNWITTED.** Collect the matches from the party and use them to light the fire in the first room and then place the box in the fire to obtain the pentagram. To scare off the dogs outside the temple, say the words 'testament Muminaris Abraxas'.

Archer Macken game is its hidden options. The ST version had its fair share, and, according to Spies 3, Archer couldn't stop himself from adding these to the Amiga version as well. For example, by typing various words on the keyboard during play, several rather unexpected things can be made to happen; even *Fac Mac* makes an appearance!

When Archer visited our offices in Bath, I asked him whether an Amiga version of the classic 44 game *Diplomacy* was on the cards. Archer explained how surprised he was by the number of people that had asked a similar question and he would certainly give the suggestion serious thought.

On for it, Archer, you'll have a head for life.

### Ask and you will be Answered

One of the most useful facilities offered by AmigaDOS is the ability to create batch files. A batch file is best described as a program made up of DOS commands. Unfortunately, the major difference between a batch file and a program is that AmigaDOS batch files do not allow any form of user interaction, so do they?

Hidden away in the C directory of your Workbench disk is a rather obscure command

returned answer. For example, if you indicated the ask, *ASK* 'Do you want to copy all files?', the answer 'Yes you want, etc' would be displayed and execution of your batch file halted until you entered either Y or N.

Your response to a question can then be acted upon using the AmigaDOS *IF* command. The *IF* command works by testing various flags that are maintained by the disk operating system. If the answer was Y, then the *WORKB* flag will be set, otherwise it is left unset. Therefore, by simply checking the *WORKB* flag, the result of a question can be established.

As a working example, the *Ask* command could be used to customize your boot disk's startup sequence so that the Amiga would boot exactly as you wanted it to. Say you wanted to have your Amiga ask you whether to load Workbench or to just run to the CLI. The following batch file would do the job.

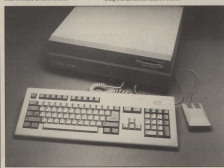
```
ASK "Do you wish to load Workbench?"
IF WORKB
  ECHO "OK, LOADING WORKBENCH..."
  LOADWB
ELSE
  ECHO "NO, DROPPING OUT TO THE CLI..."
  SDD EDIT
  ECHO
  ECHOCLI > NUL
  LAB EDIT
```

The batch file above firstly asks the user a question and then, depending on the result, the Workbench program is run. The *SDD EDIT* line basically stops the current CLI window from being closed by dropping over the command *ECHOCLI > NUL*. If this is not done and Workbench is not loaded beforehand, you will be unable to do anything with your machine and will have to reboot.

Jason Mathers

## Message Port

If you have any comments about any issues raised within this column or the Amiga scene in general, why not drop me a line. Equally, if you have any tips that will help others get the most from their Amigas then I'd love to hear from you. Write to: AMIGA BLIT, New Computer Express, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EL.



• The Amiga 2500: Launching in the UK next year

1989 saw the release of some programs that will probably go down in the annals of Amiga history as classics. Probably the most important release was Electronic Arts' excellent *Interceptor*, which achieved the highest position in the games charts ever by an Amiga-only game.

The year also saw the release of one of the most eagerly-awaited game sequels in the form of Jon Stryker's *StarDriver II*. The game was originally planned to be released as a single, dual-format disk, but as the surprise of many, the games distributors dumped the idea, claiming the new system was 'overhyped' and 'inconvenient for readers'. When *StarDriver II* did finally arrive in the shops, the only difference between the dual format version developed by Jon and the release version, was the sticker on the box.

So what will the new year have in store for our beloved machines?

### Angie: Alive and Well

Some disturbing rumors have been floating around for a number of weeks now concerning the American company, Angie Developments. The rumors claimed that Angie had gone into liquidation because of heavy financial losses.

If the rumors were true, this would surely have been a terrible blow to the Amiga. Angie was one of the few software houses that supported the Amiga line day on day. Over the three years that the Amiga has been available, Angie products have led the way and have become a standard for others to be judged against.

Shocked by the rumors, I spoke to IIS Marketing, the largest distributor of Angie products in the UK. IIS reassured me that the rumors were still going strong. They had been accused by Angie Ltd. any problems were



• International Karate: a painful experience!

# AMIGA 500 SPECIAL OFFERS!

**WE ACCEPT EXPRESS VOUCHERS**

**PACK 1 £349 inc VAT**  
Commodore Amiga 500  
Commodore A520 TV  
Modulator

C64 Olympic Pack £145  
C64 Hollywood Pack £145  
C64 Entertainment Pack £195

**PACK 2 £389 inc VAT**  
Commodore Amiga 500  
Commodore A520 TV modulator

10845 Stereo Colour  
Monitor £245  
A501 512K RAM  
Expansion/lock £129

Quickdisk Joystick  
Karate Kid II  
Goldrunner  
Skydiver  
Demolition  
Grid Start  
22 Public Domain Games (4 disks)

**Worth over £75**

External chainable disk  
drive (with on/off) £85  
Star LC10 Colour Printer  
with Cable £245  
10 Commodore Diskettes £15  
Mouse Mat £4.00

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT!**

To order please send your cheque for the pack value plus £6 carriage (3 day delivery) or £12 (overnight delivery).

## FRONTIER TECHNOLOGY

1 Llandow Industrial Estate, Cowbridge, South Glamorgan  
CF7 7PB  
Telephone 04463 2935

**THE STAR**  
PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

**Athens Consultants**  
(Media Cent) Dept NCE  
18 Stoke St, Newport, Notts, PE12 1JH  
Tel: 0783 511428 (Sales Dept)  
Tel: 0783 511548 (Admin Dept)  
Fax: 0783 511544

• Same Day Dispatch • Next Day  
• CREDIT CARD WELCOME •  
• Access & View  
• 24 Hour Service

**3.5" DS/DD 1200**  
Standard Bulk  
At 75p + Vat  
Licence Warranty  
High Chip (KAO)  
800 + Vat  
Minimum Qty 10  
Order in units of 10

**3.5" DS/DD 4000**  
High Quality Bulk  
High Chip  
Licence Warranty  
For IBM PC 360K  
800 + Vat  
Minimum Qty 21  
Order in units of 25

**3.5" HD AT 1200**  
High Quality Bulk  
High Chip  
Licence Warranty  
For IBM AT 1.2mb  
800 + Vat  
Minimum Qty 21  
Order in units of 25

**Branded Disks at Low Prices**  
**2.5" DS/DD UNBRANDED (Verbatim) £28.95 per 10**

Then per Pack of 10

**3.5" AT Only £15.80**  
3.5" DS/DD 1200 High Chip £11.30  
3.5" DS/DD 4000 High Chip £16.80  
3.5" DS/DD 1200 High Chip £11.30  
3.5" DS/DD 4000 High Chip £16.80

**3.5" AT Only £19.00**  
3.5" DS/DD 1200 High Chip £11.30  
3.5" DS/DD 4000 High Chip £16.80  
3.5" DS/DD 1200 High Chip £11.30  
3.5" DS/DD 4000 High Chip £16.80

**3.5" BOW**  
3.5" DS/DD 1200 High Chip £11.30  
3.5" DS/DD 4000 High Chip £16.80  
3.5" DS/DD 1200 High Chip £11.30  
3.5" DS/DD 4000 High Chip £16.80

3.5" DS/DD Branded Verbatim only £15.00 while stocks last

**Special Offer** • • • 3.5" DS/DD Branded Verbatim only £12.00 while stocks last

3" Branded CFI Disks ONLY £17.50

3.5" DS/DD Verbatim only £24.24

We also supply Verbatim, Fuji, Shima, Maxell, Amax

Please call for Latest Prices AMIGA 2000, M-Rex, 25Mg Hard Disk & IBM

Bridge CARD Special price £1999 (limited quantity) Save at least £400.00

The Full STAR Price Range in Low Prices

**Disk Storage Systems**  
DATA CARTRIDGES - RUBBERS - PAPER - TOWER CARTRIDGES - CARBLES

**3.5"**  
10 3.5" Disk Box £1.00 10 3.5" Disk Box £1.10  
40 3.5" Disk Box £3.00 50 3.5" Disk Box £5.00  
100 3.5" Disk Box £8.00 100 3.5" Disk Box £8.00  
200 3.5" Disk Box £15.00 140 3.5" Disk Box £9.50  
Licence Full range of printer Ribbons for EPSON, STAR, AMSTRAD etc

**FRONTIER TECHNOLOGY**

**All Orders Freeport Delivery.**

**All Prices Exclude VAT.**

**LAZER Supplies Very Low Prices.**

**Courier Next Day Delivery £7. 3 Day £6.00 (up to 10kg)**

**Please Call For Qty Discounts**

**16 BIT CENTRE**

## HOME & BUSINESS COMPUTERS

### HARDWARE

Atari STF1M Super Pack 1 Meg Internal Drive  
21 Games + ST Organiser.  
Joystick & Mouse, callers only... £339.00... courier £343.00  
Atari 520 STF1M with 1 Meg internal Drive... £279.00  
Amiga A500 + Modulator, Photom  
Paint + 35 Games inc Buggy Boy  
Barbarian, Whizzball, Thundercats and Mercenary... 399.00  
Star LC10 Colour Printer... £259.00  
Star LC2410 Printer... £339.00  
Philips 8830 Colour Stereo Monitor  
inc. lead for ST or Amiga... £229.00  
Citizen 1200 Printer with lead ST/Amiga... 139.00  
1 Megabyte Drives ST/Amiga enabled/cable... 99.00  
Memorex DS/DD per 10... 19.00  
Amiga A500 + Commodore 1084 colour monitor... 589.00  
Amiga Business Pack (phone for details)... 775.00  
Commodore 1084 Colour Stereo Monitor  
including lead for ST or Amiga... £229.00

**MMIO SOFTWARE AVAILABLE - PLEASE PHONE**

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

The Works (Scribble, Organize, Analyse)... £69.00  
Studio Magic... £65.00  
Deluxe Video... £49.95  
Script 3D... £59.00  
Turbo Silver... £115.00  
Deluxe Productions... £115.00

Unit 17, Lancashire Fittings, Science Village,  
aro Road, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, H81 4AF  
Tel: (0423) 226322

All prices include V.A.T. & Postage, Courier Extra  
All prices subject to change without notice

**WE ACCEPT EXPRESS VOUCHERS**

## A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR WAREHOUSE

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	R.P.P.	WAVE
Amstrad CPC464 Computer + Col. Mon. & Home Entertainment PK	412.85	339.15 AMC
Amstrad CPC6128 Computer + Col. Mon. & Home Entertainment PK	507.80	434.15 AMC
Amstrad CPC128 Computer + Colour Mon. Disc Drive, J/S & S/W	399.99	351.56 AMC
Amstrad PCW650 Computer/Word Proc. + Monitor & Printer	401.35	350.85 AMC
Amstrad PCW650 Computer/Word Proc. + Monitor & Printer	516.35	445.19 AMC
Amstrad PCW650 Computer/W.P. + Mon. & Diskette/Printer	573.85	481.79 AMC
Amstrad PC1512 Double Drive, Multi Home Office Pack	473.95	351.81 AMC
Amstrad PC1640 Double Drive Mono	744.25	587.56 AMC
Atari 520STFM With New 3.5" 8Mi Drive 512K RAM	799.99	268.99 A
Atari 520STFM Summer Pack inc. J/S & 22 S/W Titles	269.99	339.99 A
Commodore Computer 288 Portable Computer	287.50	241.50 B
Commodore 64C Family Entertainment PK 1640 COMB J/S & S/W	554.99	389.99 A
Yamaha Keyboard, Bank Savings/Calendar	154.99	179.99 A
Commodore 64C Hollywood Pack or Olympic Pack	152.99	233.43 A
Commodore Amiga 500 Inc Free Modulator & Paint S/W	489.99	339.99 A
Commodore PC1 Single Drive Mono inc cable 1 Software	369.99	367.91 AMC
Commodore PC10 81 Single Drive Mono	671.35	536.65 AMC
Commodore PC10 81 Single Drive Colour	803.85	683.27 AMC
Commodore PC10 81 Single Drive ECD	876.35	659.90 AMC
Sinclair Spectrum Plus 48K Computer	128.95	89.75 B
Sinclair Spectrum + 2 108K Computer + Disc Drive, J/S & S/W	249.80	179.99 A
Amstrad AMPC6100 Fax, F&T NLD Printer Set, CPC-13 cable	258.95	144.89 A
Amstrad DMF 3050 Dc Fax Set, F&T NLD Printer inc PC Cable	328.95	196.79 A
Star LC10 Parallel F&T NLD Printer	285.20	178.25 A
Star LC10 Parallel F&T NLD Printer	297.95	208.50 A
Star Printer Commodore Parallel - CPC-13	14.94	7.40 F

**Blank Disks & Software**  
Amstrad Maxell 3" Disks DS/DD 3" Disks... £69.10... 17.99 B  
Athens 3.5" DS/DD 135TPI Blank Disks... £17.10... 7.58 B  
Athens 3.5" DS/DD 400TPI Blank Disks... £17.10... 7.58 B  
Cresley 11" x 5.5" Lining Paper 600 2000 1000... £9.98... 8.98 B  
AM500L 3" Disc Storage Free Hole Up to 45 Disks... £8.42 D

Large range of Books & Software Business / Games / Utilities Etc.  
All at good discounts! For many items to list here. Send 3 10p stamps for lists. Starting for which products.

Eng. Merchant post & ins. UKRS 00 (RSC4 00) JCB3 00 DVD 30 (R1) 30 (F50p) AMC 3 Day  
£9.90 Next Day £12.00 DOD + 12 Max UK Post charge £6 Per 20kg/10kg

**W. A. V. E. (Trade Dept NCE 2212)**

Walney Audio Visual & Electrical Distribution

1 Buccleuch Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1SR  
Telephone: 0229-870000 (In-line) Hours: Mon-Fri 10.00-5.00

**WE ACCEPT EXPRESS VOUCHERS**









## That was the year that was...

Christmas may be a time for giving (and buying back), but it's also a time for looking back over the year that's gone, and looking ahead to the year to come. That's right, it's time for yet another *Codemaster* and *Turkey* 1988 *Amstrad* Review of the Year-type article, in which your correspondent gets to give you the distilled results of a quick flick through a year's magazines and come up with half a dozen hopefully wide-of-the-mark predictions for the next twelve months. Oh, well, here goes, with an entirely prejudiced look at the year just gone:

- **January:** Incentive group strong with the first of its *Freeimage* games, *Triller*. Your correspondent misses entire night's worth of sleep trying to find the 174 and 18th sectors. Success - at last!
- **February:** *Freeimage* begins to appear about a new 36-bit *Amstrad* 3. In *The End For The CPC?* (Amstrad 36 is a 97 part period series).
- **March:** Grendel boost about acquiring the license to Disney's *Mickey Mouse*. (The reason I pass on this exciting useless information is to give you some idea of the time-scale involved. It's almost 50 years ago, the deal is signed in early '86, and the game appears... well, well and fast!)
- **April:** The cheap imported 7 disk now develops. Are they reliable? Why are 7 disks so floppy/expensive anyway? (The raw customer says: believe!)

plates and place-batters alike - knows what they think, and is determined to make sure everyone else does too.

● **July:** *Amstrad*'s second *Freeimage* game,



● **CPC200 - a turkey for Christmas?**

*Dark Side*, takes everyone by storm.

Your correspondent resigns himself to another week's sleepless nights - with less success at the end of it than before.

● **August:** *Pricker* price levy is imposed on all Japanese, putting more into the European community. *Pricker*, having just set up a print factory in North Wales, time hard not to look anxiously westward - and take notice.

● **September:** The *Amstrad Entertainment Centre* - a CPC with radio, TV aerial, alarm clock, laser, rock rack and tie-belt - is revealed to an indifferent public. Wall it holds steadily.

More interestingly, *Amstrad*'s tough new *Imageworks* label has the CPC finally included in its plans, suggesting a welcome bath in the 8-bit game market. Are they sure they know what they're doing? And *Grendel*'s *Mickey Mouse* (see *March*) makes its appearance. All that work, all that investment, all that mid-Spring, behind the scenes finally pay off with a surprisingly good game, given the scenario.

- **October:** Certain CPC magazine celebrities as third anniversary with its highest ever readership figures. No doubt the other two CPC-specific titles are doing equally well!
- **November:** The CPC200 - once lauded as the CPC's successor - makes its appearance. Turkey was the most generous comment.

*Free* Editor, *Amstrad* magazine's stupendously successful multi-format, DTP program, finally makes it to the CPC two and a half years after its announcement. It fails flat on its bag-ridden face.

- **December:** *Incentive* and *Freeimage* (getting the drift of things by now?) are back with a *Triller* follow-up. Your correspondent sighs, and tells his bed abjectly: Oh yes, and two of the three CPC-specific magazines remain as the official one. Seems weird, given that well after all, O dear me, I'm heartbroken.

## Who's been naughty or nice

New Santa is packing his bags with presents and (seeing who's been naughty and nice and all that stuff it's time to give him a few tips on what to get for those people that you just

don't know what to buy for:

- **Alan Sugar** needs a check up from the rack up. Why would any sane person release a machine like the *PC200*?
- **US Gold** should receive some of Santa's gifts, because a cart complete *Hero* is the *Amstrad* without assistance of some kind.
- *Amstrad* also needs to check some sessions with a trick cyclist. If it plans to release any more programs like *Planet Street Editor*.
- *Incentive* could do with an incentive to produce an original title. *Freeimage* is a super system, and it would be nice if it could do something different with it, but what you're doing is well as it is, why should it change? Asked to comment, Ian Andrews responded, "That's a good point".
- *Players* should have a solid racing set, to remind it how exciting *Thing* was to play.
- Finally the *Oliver Twins* definitely should get some name tags because I can never remember which one is which.

## Coming soon

### to a machine near you...

- There are lots of games to look forward to in the new year, and there will also inevitably be hope, but we're not at home to Mr. Grumpy so let's stick to the good news that we'll have a few predictions for you to cut and keep and knowledgely fit in to a year's time -
- **USI Soft** finishes *Don Lord* in February. *Don Lord* is owned by *Defender of the Crown* (whatever happened to the CPC version, by the way?) and *Don Lord* is a similar vein. Domination is the name of the game, and there's nothing wrong with that of healthy domination between competing sides (oh what a pleasure!).
- The computer version of the age old classic board game *Pool* appears from *Lemon Games* (you know the company that did *Snake*, *Monopoly*, *Cluedo* and *Scrap*).
- One game that doesn't feature in my crystal ball is *Star Trek II*, it's not on the phone this month to those nice people *Electronic Arts* (EPA) (EPA) and convince them that they should be doing it. (I don't tell them to give you their number, though, or Leslie will never speak to me again.)
- **USI Soft** brings out some fabulously innovative releases of superb quality arcade conversions; the *PC200* starts selling; *Codemaster* brings out a game with the word 'vandalism' somewhere in the title, and I come up with an original and funny joke. Well, perhaps not.

## Tap to disk

Had a call from Steve Stevens - *Codemaster* public relations chap, do you know - this morning. The man was in total hell, doing his best as ever to mount a 'promote this week's product' offensive (and I actually do mean afterwards, when all of a sudden and completely against the run of play what he says being because of interest).

The body in question is *Four Score* Simulation, a huge

corpuscle of *Fortis* variations. Not only is it *Codemaster*'s first full price release, it's also the first thing the *Colours* have released on disk. And it could be in fact.

From the usual £39.99 tape and £14.99 disk. The problem, though, is that 7 disks are getting scarce: can a *MCF* retailer's shelves in the UK. There's a phenomenal shortage of the damn things, Bruce says: 'You just can't get them for love nor money. We've had to import our own from Europe'. How many Bruce? A tight-lipped *Stevens* refused to comment. More than 5000? *Amstrad* 86, could neither confirm nor deny. He did say however it was a 'bulk order'. Given *Codemaster*'s stock levels of selling near the hundreds of thousands in cassette - & *Galleg* and *Brown* own figures are anything to go by (his may not be, of course) - it could mean bad news for the rest of us.

*Amstrad* disks have never been very popular with distributors. To start there's a higher unit cost than other disks (translation: they're too expensive). And again, they can't store as much information as 5.25" or 3.5". We see the US Gold decline not to release *Pool* at *Radson* on the CPC, due to storage problems.

Now that the things are in short supply the price is going to go up, which means smaller profit margins for distributors, which are passed on to the software houses, who in turn cut down game development in order to conserve cash, and as usual it's the 'smaller users' in worse rather odder call, who suffer and pay. This migration could be gradual or catastrophically sudden, depending on the real availability of the disks.

There is, however, an alternative and altogether more optimistic (and therefore less likely?) interpretation. CPC disks have sold below the importer's expectations, and importer orders will be placed to ensure that it doesn't happen again. Software houses will write on CPC disks for ever more.

Given that the importer is *Amstrad*, a company with something of a record in getting import schedules wrong (and making lots of excuses), we could see a whole new era of *Amstrad* home computing. And I don't mean *Comet* (giving a few tacky PCs that look like overseas PCs).

Steve Curry

## Nana, nana... Batman!

Hold tight, software, *Batman* Game has released a new caped crusader episode which stars *Batman*, *Robin* and their arch enemies the *Joker* and *Penguin* Soft *Batman* - the *Caped Crusader* is the second game to star the dynamic duo! The first one was *Batman* - and that was almost three years ago! *Batman*! The latest incarnation - though - is played in comic strip style boxes where - where - oh, well, it's time to go. It's a long, long 30, comic game. On staff this for a game of adults off on the pole...



- **May:** Headline of the Year is spotted in some may called *Amstrad* Action (is that right?). No price rise for *CPC*! *Peak* in *Wall* St, the *Toyko Stock Exchange* closes early and a share at *Amstrad* rise to a new high. A *Sugar* refuses to comment, in more than four letters.

- **June:** The *Midnight* 0+ appears from *Electronic Arts*. Not exactly world-shattering news in itself, but it does serve to highlight the scene-inducing penny dance. Everyone -

spotlight dance, and tells his bed abjectly: Oh yes, and two of the three CPC-specific magazines remain as the official one. Seems weird, given that well after all, O dear me, I'm heartbroken.

## Dark forebodings

It's hardly *Freeimage* news that *Amstrad* is continuing to chip away the last profitable parts of the CPC apparatus. But what people (including, perhaps, *Amstrad*) fail to realize is that gaps are opening up in parts of the market. If you could have supplied a certain someone with a bulk order, at a price cheaper than, say, £2.35 per disk, he'd have done business with you.

What is needed is some entrepreneur to come forward, to keep up the infrastructure of the *Amstrad* CPC, if such people appear - and they'll be doing this to make money, not out of altruism - then the machines have a good few years in it yet. What makes a machine viable is the amount of support done to it. Be it by large companies or small, every little bit helps.

Another instance of the same thing is the shortage, as far as I can make out, of a customized disk or 'workstation' (I should have, but you know what I mean). *Comet*, for one, has made a killing knocking out a lovely little £30 box-it-yourself for the *PCN*, but unless I've very much mistaken (ahem) there's nothing similar for the CPC. Wouldn't it make a green business person wise to see that opportunity drift by for four years now with nothing done about it? Unless, of course, you count *Amstrad*'s own botched effort, literally supporting the 'Home Entertainment Centre' (known round our part of the world as the 'what the MEC is for').

And the areas available for improvement aren't just in supplying raw materials: getting hold of technical information is going to get more and more difficult, now that the firmware specification has to all intents and purposes been scratched. There's room too for a large time user club, not the boring old 'user club' one, but one where the staff can actually help, where they really know what they're talking about.

Will it happen? Will fortunes be made and lost? Only time will tell.

# EA ZYPRINT COMPUTERS: (0784) 66744

## COMMODORE AMIGA

### HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

### SOFTWARE

A 500	with Workbench, Extras, Tutorial, Amiga BASIC, Speech Software with modulator...now 370.00	STAR	LC10 Colour Printer (7-Colour).....284.05
A500	Pack + A1084S STEREO Colour Monitor.....610.00	A500V	B2000 Parallel Printer Cable (3 feet).....11.50
A500	Pack + A1084S + extra Disk Drive.....707.25	B2000	1Mb Ram 1x3.5" Disk Drive.....1150.00
A1084S	Stereo Colour Monitor (includes cable).....250.00	B2000	+ A1084 Colour Monitor.....1388.50
A1084	Replacement SCART Cable.....11.50	A2010	880k 3.5" internal inc. Fitting.....146.83
A1084S	Replacement cables.....15.81	A2088	PCXT BridgeBoard MSDOS 3.2, 5.25" Drive All Manuals and Cables.....300.00
A501	512k Ram Board (Unpopulated).....60.00	A2092	20Mb Hard Disk MSDOS 3.2.....487.31
EXP	1000k Ram Board.....177.74	A2094	20Mb Hard Disk AMIGA DOS.....567.30
A1010	CBM Official Disk Drive.....130.47	AF880	3.5" Disk Drive on/off switch.....89.99
A520	TV Modulator.....24.45	CUMANA	3.5" Disk Drive - on/off switch.....95.00
120D	Citizen Printer 9 pin 120CPS 25NLC.....155.00		

UTILITIES	GAMES
Audiomaster.....36.80	Amigas.....11.50
Aztec C.....143.72	Bad Cat.....20.11
Budster.....26.42	BMX.....12.06
Climate.....23.58	Compton.....23.00
Comic Writer.....50.28	Crazy Cars.....21.28
Critics Choice.....107.77	Deep Space.....21.28
DOS 2 DOS.....37.37	ECO.....21.28
Face II.....21.53	Fuel.....10.35
Marauder.....33.93	Grid Iron.....14.95
Maxplan.....117.30	Hardball.....21.27
Photon Paint.....50.28	Impact.....14.95
Pro-Page.....175.98	Interceptor.....18.56
Shell.....39.68	Pinball.....16.06
Toolkit.....28.72	Skyfox.....11.12
The Works.....138.00	Test Drive.....21.28

### SPECIAL OFFER

"THE WORKS"

+

"TRANSFORMER" CTS inc VAT (Wholesale best)

### SPECIAL OFFER

ANY 3 ELECTRONIC ARTS GAMES ONLY £50 inc

(We have 100's of other Software - call for catalogue)

All prices include VAT. Please just pay to add our options to purchase goods or to see the full list of releases. Prices subject to change.

## EASYPRINT COMPUTERS

NORTHUMBERLAND HOUSE, GRESHAM ROAD, STAINES, MIDDLESEX. TW18 2AP

TEL: (0784) 66744. FAX: (0784) 50845

TELEX 925707

(World Company) Delivery Orders Accepted. Postage Extra

WE ACCEPT EXPRESS VOUCHERS

## D. G. Marketing

for all your

# Nintendo

## ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Hardware,  
Latest games  
and Peripheral requirements

## MAIL ORDER ONLY

(Trade Enquiries Welcome)

# 01-637 5735

or write to:

## De Gale Marketing Limited

81 Tottenham Court Road,  
London W1A 1EY

WE ACCEPT EXPRESS VOUCHERS

## The Instant Catalog

ALL TITLES IN STOCK

SPECTRUM	CMS	COMMODORE 64	CAST	DISK	ATARI	MSX
10 Best Games Vol 1	3.95	10 Best Games Vol 1	5.95	9.95	1 Star Compilation	14.75
A Soccer Simulation	3.45	Artillery	3.95	9.95	Aster II Compilation	11.95
After Burner	4.45	Bombyx	4.45	8.75	After Burner	13.95
Ballman - Carpet Crusader	3.95	Bottomless	4.45	8.75	Battlelord	14.75
Cybermail II	3.50	Battler - Carpet Crusader	4.45	8.45	Clowns Challenge	17.45
Edithon	3.95	Bombux	4.45	8.75	Daily's Olympic Challenge	11.95
Fast 'N' Thriller	6.75	Dragon Blood	4.45	8.95	Dragon Dragon	11.95
Frank Striker's Big Box	4.75	Dragon's Lair - Lynx	1.25	10.50	Dungeon Master	14.75
Golden Net and Match 2	4.75	Edithon II	4.45	9.95	Edithon	13.95
Samurai	3.95	Edithon	3.95	10.95	Edithon	14.75
Gold Silver Bronze	3.95	Emmy Hughes in Soccer	4.45	8.75	Emmy Hughes	14.75
Superstar	3.45	Fast 'N' Thriller	6.75	9.95	Garfield	11.95
History in the Making	10.95	Frank Striker's Big Box	4.75	8.95	Heaven of Lions K&B	17.25
In Crowd - Competition	3.75	Game Set and Match 2	4.75	9.95	Hottelings	14.75
Leviathan	4.45	Samurai Summer Edition	3.95	9.95	International Karate (K&B)	11.95
Lost Kings II	3.95	Samurai	3.95	10.95	Leviathan	14.75
Leader Board Par 3	3.95	History in the Making	10.95	21.95	Limbic RAC Rally	14.75
Man's Christmas Box	4.95	Leader Board Par 3	3.95	9.95	Moby Mouse	13.95
Mega Games Vol 1	3.95	Man's Christmas Box	4.95	12.95	Murder	11.95
Moby Mouse	3.25	Man's Christmas Box	4.95	12.95	Nebula	13.95
Operation Wolf	3.50	Mega Games Vol 1	3.95	9.95	Night Rider	13.95
Pearlman	3.95	Moby Mouse	3.25	9.95	Operation Wolf	11.95
Question of Sport	3.95	Murder	4.45	9.95	Pearlman	11.95
R-Type	3.95	Nebula	3.95	10.95	Pearlman II	11.95
Raiden II	3.95	Operation Wolf	3.50	9.95	Pearlman III	11.95
Return of the Jedi	4.45	Pearlman	3.95	10.95	Pearlman IV	11.95
Road Warrior	3.95	Question of Sport	3.95	12.95	Pearlman V	11.95
Robotcop	3.25	R-Type	3.95	10.95	Pearlman VI	11.95
Ray of the Phoenix	4.45	Raiden II	3.95	10.95	Pearlman VII	11.95
Strategic	3.95	Return of the Jedi	4.45	9.75	Pearlman VIII	11.95
Spring Image	4.45	Robotcop	3.25	9.95	Pearlman IX	11.95
Supreme Challenge	3.75	Strategic	3.95	10.95	Pearlman X	11.95
Taco Cool-up III	3.95	Spring Image	4.45	9.75	Pearlman XI	11.95
Teddy Bear	4.50	Supreme Challenge	3.75	10.95	Pearlman XII	11.95
Thunder Blasts	4.95	Taco Cool-up III	3.95	12.95	Pearlman XIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Teddy Bear	4.50	12.95	Pearlman XIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Thunder Blasts	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XVII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XVIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XIX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXVII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXVIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXIX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXXI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXXII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXXIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXXIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXXV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXXVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXXVII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXXVIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XXXIX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XL	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XLI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XLII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XLIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XLIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XLV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XLVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XLVII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XLVIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman XLIX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman L	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LVII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LVIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LIX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXVII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXVIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXIX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXVII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXVIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXIX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXVII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXVIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXIX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXVII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXVIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXIX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXVII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXVIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXIX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXX	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXXI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXXII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXXIII	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXXIV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXXV	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXXVI	11.95
Tiger Road	4.95	Tiger Road	4.95	12.95	Pearlman LXXXXXXVII	11.95
Tiger						

## MACHINE-SPECIFIC COLUMNS

BACK IN STOCK NOW  
AFTER A LONG ABSENCE  
FOR PCV  
(& 5 1/4" PCV)

**LEATHER  
GODDESSES  
OF PHOBOS**



PCV PATCH

## Mini Office PROFESSIONAL



Everyone knows you can tell someone's personality by their handwriting - for example, the left margin too close to the edge of the paper denotes an introverted, intense person - the sort who believes in graphology too much.

You can do the same by the look of the letters they produce on their PCs. For example, a left margin too close to the edge of the paper means a boring, environment-conscious type; they're too mindful of waste paper to print out the letter again correctly aligned.

Getting the paper lined up right has always been a problem, hence the appearance of paper guides which fit onto your printer and make sure your letters print out properly first time. Margie Maker has been the best kind of these and now is out in a new form, called *Manafit*, which will fit onto any printer, including of course both PCW types (dot matrix and daisywheel). *Manafit* costs £25.75 from Margie Maker, PO Box 123, Gresham Rd, Staines Middlesex TW18 2AJ, tel:0947 587 and postage.

Striker Luther Blissett said the most profound thing about the modern game of soccer that has ever been said: 'Football's football,' he posited. 'If it wasn't, it wouldn't be the game that it is'. Makes you think.

Striker Luther Blissett said the most profound thing about the modern game of soccer that has ever been said: 'Football's football,' he posited. 'If it wasn't, it wouldn't be the game that it is'. Makes you think.

Now, for soccer thinkers and strategists everywhere, something new. Not a game simulator, so, not some mere digitized Subbuteo game - this is a strategy program. World of Soccer is now out from Code, whose last release for the PCA, called Head Coach, was an almost obscenely detailed American Football management coach simulator, a must for NFL fans.

The new soccer strategy game puts you in the Robson hot seat; you guide your national squad through a four-year campaign to the World Cup. Soccer addicts will lose a lot of sleep playing this one into the night, which should enhance the Robson likeness. *World of Soccer* costs £15.95 from Coda or \$139.95.

Add-ons for desktop publishers usually come in the shape of clip-art - i.e. blocky, jugged and rather unpleasant to look at. However, Get Set for Shop Press owners, is one add-on with a difference - not only are the additional pieces of art well designed, smooth and cover a wide variety of useful applications, they were designed by the very chap behind Shop Press. Get Set is from Terence for £24.95 (three discs) from 23, The Nursery, High St, Sutton Courtenay, Abingdon, Oxon OX24 0JA.

Add-ons for desktop publishers usually come in the shape of clip-art - i.e. blocky, jugged and rather unpleasant to look at. However, Get Set for Shop Press owners, is one add-on with a difference - not only are the additional pieces of art well designed, smooth and cover a wide variety of useful applications, they were designed by the very chap behind Shop Press. Get Set is from Terence for £24.95 (three discs) from 23, The Nursery, High St, Sutton Courtenay, Abingdon, Oxon G24 8JA

**Tip of the iceberg**  
Mac Office owners can insert their word processor documents directly into LocoScript documents by using Loco's "insert text" facility (F11) Loco 2, (F7) Loco 1).

**Tip of the iceberg**  
Mac Office owners can insert their word processor documents directly into LocoScript documents by using Loco's "insert text" facility (F11) Loco 2, (F7) Loco 1).

At 128K draws to a close, what can we expect in 1989? Reliable sources tell me that "someone" is working on a 512K RAM pack add-on for the PCjr. It is the shape of a standard interface, it would merely plug in to the back of the PCjr and supply you instantly with the extra space in M - 1024k on a 9512 or 8512k Now, if only I could remember who told me about it...

Also on the cards, imminent, likely and probable is a Taurus and Spell Checker which will sort, operate, function and perform with LotusScript, Protect and Mini Office documents. It's scheduled for release in February (so you can expect it in August sometime) and the price should be about \$29. Watch this space.

At 128K draws to a close, what can we expect in 1989? Reliable sources tell me that "someone" is working on a 512K RAM pack add-on for the PCjr. It is the shape of a standard interface, it would merely plug in to the back of the PCjr and supply you instantly with the extra space in M - 1024k on a 9512 or 8512k Now, if only I could remember who told me about it...

Also on the cards, imminent, likely and probable is a Taurus and Spell Checker which will sort, operate, function and perform with LotusScript, Protect and Mini Office documents. It's scheduled for release in February (so you can expect it in August sometime) and the price should be about \$29. Watch this space.

[illegible]

As well as Radar Computing (8642 48664), Zip Security you can get them from Eads 5434323 and Comdrol (8998 3554, 03 56 10 70). And your brain trust for the week...  
 ...management...  
 ...anyway...  
 ...really serious...  
 ...your suggestion...  
 ...Dr B Deacey... but I did find it would probab...

Mini Office owners can insert their word processor documents directly into LocoScript documents by using Loco's "insert text" facility (H1|Loco 2, H7|Loco 1).

Mini Office owners can insert their word processor documents directly into LocoScript documents by using Loco's "insert text" facility (H1|Loco 2, H7|Loco 1).

Ayrton Hill CUPAR, Fife KY14 6JH, SCOTLAND

ORDERS TO: COPY COMM. FREEPOST, CUPAR, FIFE KY14 6BR

**TELEPHONE: 033 77 444**

WIN WITH  
**COURSEMASTER**

THE COMPUTER HORSERACING PROGRAMME

- [illegible]

All PC's £18.95 (5.25 inc. S&P). Also available for Spectrums etc. disc + 5 disc version  
 £128. Single CD, add £1.00 for delivery. Amstrad CPC, all PCW's, BBC and Electron  
 All PC's £14.95 inc. Post + packing (Disc users please add £2.00 for disc)

E PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO  
YOUR OWN SMALL BUSINESS USING MICRO

- **WHAT/EVER YOUR MICRO** is you can use it to make a **great income!** Even if you only have a couple of hours spare each week!
- We have put together a package of easy, sensible and practical business ideas which can easily be scaled by anyone with any skills. No computer expertise required!!
- Earn **££** from home doing what you enjoy doing - using your **COMPUTER**! It doesn't matter which model!
- You probably already have all you need to start earning.
- **THOU** SAVES potential customers in your area who will **GLADLY** pay for your services. We will show you how to find them!

Full step by step guide to EARNING MONEY FROM YOUR MICRO.  
FREE BUSINESS IDEAS CASSETTE TAPE WITH EVERY COPY. £12.95 inc p&h

©2007 SAS. All rights reserved. For more information, contact your local SAS representative.

INTRASEX LTD (Dept SEC) FREEPOST  
(No stamp needed) 4 GILBERTS CLOSE, GERRING CLIFFERT,  
BIRC HWORTH AVINGTTON, CHESHIRE, WA3 2BA (Large SAE for further details)



## QL for the 1990s

A question often asked is "How good can a computer that was first designed two years ago possibly be?" Well, there is no denying that the QL is now about four years old, and there is no denying that microchips are really painful (and should be banned!) It is also pointless denying that while the QL keyboard is quite usable, it could be better.

So is the QL on the decline? The answer is an almost definite "No". Surviving the market today, no other machine - except ones costing a couple of thousand pounds - offers the powerful combination of multitasking and extensibility of language that the QL does.

We all know that the QL doesn't support multi-channel sound like the ABC Electronic C67000, and on board will provide this, though, but how many serious users want to be nocked by the sound of mega-blams? I don't think Sinclair aimed the QL at a particular market or a particular type of user. He designed a fast computer which used 32-bit 68000 technology (in advance of the 286 and 386 CPUs that dominated the computers of the day) and left it to the machine to attract its own following.

excellence. This one has a track which some how works out of white magic to me!

This is an available ad to program development - whether you intend to supercharge, liberate, turbocharge or even just plain use your program. As CIL, PSQL, is not selling it, it is giving it away!

## Miraculous price hike

Some not so good news from Miracle. Due to a worldwide shortage of 286Ms, it has jumped the price of Transpac up from £175 to £200. That's a hefty 15 per cent hike. Cross Miracle, your products are good, but that price is not. If you don't desire it, somebody else will trump your offer. Is there anyone listening out there?

## QLs don't have ears

Back to the question about how relevant the QL is or isn't today. The QL's specification was (by and large) right, and C600 was way ahead of its time. So far ahead that the journalists of the day who had also been expecting a Spectrum Mk II rather than a serious machine not particularly oriented towards games, raised an almost unanimous howl of protest.

They all said the same thing (and you know that if more than one person says something, it is bound to be false: wonder how many people said that?) and they said it very loudly. In a short time it didn't matter whether what they were saying was true or not - the damage was done. That's life. Fortunately, QLs don't have ears, and oblivious to scrutiny (misleadingly pipings, they continued to work, winning over many of their axes for life!

## Pick of the branch

1988 has been a bumper year for programs, with new products from PSQL, Sector and Digital. The best news is that the program quality is now improving. Digital's Professional Publisher (PSP), just released, for example. The stated target was to produce a package superior to the best programs on the Apple Macintosh, a C6500, and PSQL's Basic to C converter should be top of the list. But if you've suffered the vagaries of Media Manager (P) can't do - or worse - admit this is their least wonderful program, then the Special Edition would appear to be a wise upgrade.

PSQL, certainly, seems convinced that The Editor is the best thing since sliced bread, as they have released an interesting utility called Text Tray X11 from £10 to £12 which converts Quil documents into Editor format (i.e. plain ASCII). Do you remember the notorious Digital Precision (which produces Editor) started up when it advised people to "Check Quil out?"

## Coming soon

This columnist - never one to be boring - will soon be comparing Quanta, the veteran QL user group, and Q93 (all things to all people for money) Watch out!

Eric Simmonds

# QUANTA

## The Independent QL Users Group

Membership of the group is by subscription only and offers the following benefits:

- Monthly Newsletter (approx 40 pages) •
- Massive software library - mostly free! •
- Free Helpline •
- Workshops •
- Regional sub-groups - one near you? •
- Advice on Hardware & Software problems •
- Discounts from most major retailers •
- Subscription just £14 for UK members •
- (£17 overseas) •
- Barclaycard - Visa - Access - Mastercard •

Further details from Phil Borman, 15 Grosvenor Crescent, Grimsby, South Humberside, DN2 2OQ. Tel: 0472 43650

## PC Emulation Part 7

Here is the promised next instalment of the PC emulation saga. Emulation speed is the most important factor of all, and it is in this area that Digital Precision appears to have made giant strides! While no software-based emulation can ever yield the sort of speeds required for interactive games, products like PC Dots for the ST and the PC emulator for the Amiga have achieved wide acclaim already.

Digital Precision states that thanks to a breakthrough in software architecture, 80 x 86 instructions like bits of machine code which the PC understands) are not interpreted one at a time but are semi-compiled (or do I mean pseudo-compiled?) collectively at run-time, suppressing unnecessary checking and flag operation.

This apparently makes The Solution - the name of the QL emulator package - significantly faster than rival packages for other 68000 machines. Turning the QL into a PC with CGA graphics could change the whole QL scene. And Digital hints that full multitasking will be available, including DOS-MSDOS and MS-DOS-MSDOS. If so, your QL might go up in value as herds of PC owners who want multitasking buy up every one in sight!

Still on the PC emulation front, it is understood that besides running on the QL, The Solution (in your problem) will run on the Atari QL Emulator too. This is quite mind-blowing - an emulator on an emulated Digital Precision, never one to hide its light under a bushel, that cheerfully admitted out that running its PC emulator (with lightning) on the ST QL emulator. Its code runs quicker than the Atari's own PC emulator...

Digital Precision can be contacted on 01 527 5493.

The QL never received much by way of support from Sinclair - it is rumored that SFL employees privately expressed their annoyance that Sir Clive hadn't just produced a big, faster, faster Spectrum. After a few TV ads showing a sprightly teenage lad gentlemanly (camping - sorry, country leaping - over some computers in Regent Park, Sinclair moved on to busy little home videos that produce very provided great entertainment for the eye. It's try track drives on wet Thursday morning afternoons...

## Basic gets the analysis

Basic news on the analyst: PSQL (tel. 021 280 2523) have also released a new version of 2007, the SuperBASIC program analyzer for

## ☆ BROTHER M1009 PRINTER ☆

- ☆ Dual Port Serial/Centronics
- ☆ Full Graphics Capability
- ☆ Weighs only 6.5 lbs.
- ☆ Bi-directional Logic
- ☆ Epson Compatible
- ☆ 9-Pin Dot Matrix
- ☆ True descenders

Recommended Price £199.95

Only **£109.00** Post and Packing £5.05



## ☆ BROTHER HR5 PRINTER ☆

- ☆ 30 CPS ☆ 9-pin dot matrix
- ☆ Very quiet and lightweight
- ☆ Epson compatible
- ☆ Battery or mains
- ☆ Thermal or ink print
- ☆ Standard Centronics

**£49.95** plus £3.05 postage  
Mains Adaptor £2.95 with printer



## ☆ sinclair QL ☆

- ☆ Fast 68008 Processor ☆ 128K RAM ☆ Multi Tasking ☆ Twin RS232 Ports ☆ Twin fast access microdrives ☆ Monitor and TV outputs ☆ 4 free business programs

We also stock QL Software at discount prices. Send today for your list!



**£89.95**  
+ £4.05 postage

## UK HOME COMPUTERS

82 Churchward Avenue, Swindon, Wiltshire  
Tel: (0793) 895034



# YOUR FORMAT

## MACHINE-SPECIFIC COLUMNS

### ☆☆☆ SPECIAL OFFER ☆☆☆

CENTRIED DISKETTES INCLUDING SLEEVES, LABELS AND A 100% LIFETIME GUARANTEE!

QTY.	5¼" 48 TPI DD-D5	5¼" 135 TPI DD-D5
	£	£
25	9.40	22.00
50	17.00	40.00
100	33.00	75.00
1000	280.00	700.00

Prices include carriage and VAT

ALL DISKETTES CARRY A 100% LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE FOR LIFE!  
SAME DAY DESPATCH

Call our order desk  
0525 718668

quoting your Access number, or send cheque to -

WESTONING SOFTWARE,  
DEPT NCE, 12 SANDERSON ROAD, WESTONING, BEDFORD, MK45 5JY

WE ACCEPT  
EXPRESS  
VOUCHERS

## DUST COVERS FROM BBD THE PROFESSIONAL OPTION

BBD Dust Covers offer a wide range of Dust Covers made from best quality proofed Nylon. Treated with a flame retardant and an anti-static. The covers can be washed and ironed and will never crack or fade. Each cover carries an unconditional guarantee.

### COMPUTER EXAMPLES

Atari ST/II  
Amiga 500  
Amstrad 486/120  
Commodore 64, 64C  
BBC-B, Master

£5.99  
£5.99  
£8.00  
£5.00  
£5.00

### PRINTER EXAMPLES

Amstrad DMP 3150  
Epson FX 800  
Epson LQ 1050  
Amstrad DMP 4000

£5.00  
£5.00  
£5.00  
£5.00

Prices include VAT and Delivery

BBD Computer Dust Covers,  
The Standish Centre, Cross St,  
Standish, Wigan, WN6 0HQ

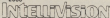
Tel: 0257 425839 - Ext. 41  
Fax: 0257 423909  
Access and Visa Welcome

## TELE-GAMES

Europe's Largest Stock Of Video Games & Cartridges For -



2600



IN STOCK NOW



New Titles now in Stock

## SPECIAL OFFER

Mega game worth £24.95 FREE with Sega console package price £99.95. Or Master System only £79.95

Sega console with light phaser and four FREE games

NOW ONLY

£124.95

WICO JOYSTICKS FOR NINTENDO IN STOCK NOW

The leading Video game specialists. Send for lists (state make of game)  
TELEGAMES, WIGSTON, LEICESTER, LE1 7TE (0533-880445)  
NEW COLORED TITLES NOW IN STOCK NOW OVER 100 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM



ly. The system operates between 18.00 hrs and 08.00 hrs. The number to ring is (054) 531 6664. Karry to the system is coded, but guest users can use the code 2222 2222 to access the host.

### Strength to strength

It's nearly the end of another year, and the MSX still hangs on in there. Despite the MSX being written off three years ago, the MSX user has proved himself to be loyal to the format.

It looks like we will be around the time next year, too. At least five major European software houses are still producing MSX software (plus dozens of Japanese ones), and I'm sure the Japanese hardware manufacturers won't let the format die.

### MSX Tech show

I visited the MSX Tech computer show earlier this month, and saw some of the latest hardware and software now available.

Clearly all the computers on display were MSX 2+. The MSX 1 does seem dated in comparison. Digitized pictures on the MSX 1 were quite remarkable, but I was told on good authority that the MSX 2+ is far superior in this respect, and can produce pictures superior even to the Amiga.

Software, 'seems to disappear from the scanner as well, it is an alarming tale; shows are always a games player's dream. Software that impressed me? Well, Kings Valley 2 from Konami looked good, with colourful graphics and great sound. It has, I'm told, hundreds of screens to beat - a game to keep the kids quiet over the Christmas break!

There were quite a few Japanese games on sale, all on ROMs and none of them 128K. It was impossible to try more than a couple. Super Laydown on MSX 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

### Common on demand

For all those MSXers who are interested in Common, a Mr. Wayne Wyland has sent me details of a new system for MSX users to log on to. Although Mr. Wyland has not yet given the system a name, MSX Vendors (the word of a better title) should be up and running in no time.

It will be similar to Prestel or Datascene. The system manager can produce text in different colours, and can also produce diagrams and graphics. To log on to the system you need a modern capable of V23 facilities. The protocols are 1200/75 baud one, 8 bits, 1 stop bit, no par.

### Infinite Montys

Here is a short listing to give you infinite hours of fun.

- 30 CLEAR 190-A4871Y
- 30 BLAND "CAS"
- 30 POKE 427872.D
- 40 DEFUSER-A48000
- 50 A-48000

### Konami tips

By kind permission of the Konami Software Club I can give you a couple of tips for Konami's ROM games.

For the Maze of Galien, start the game, press pause and type in ZEUS. When both characters die you will be able to continue by pressing F5. For F1 spirit type in MTATYENDENDMO when asked to input password. You will see the ending scene.

### King codes

Already I have received some codes for Kings Valley 2. For screen 11 type BAC005, screen 3 AUBHAR, 10 EMBRO, 11 BCBM040, 12 BADA005. These codes help those who received this game for Christmas.

## MSX 2+ in Europe!

If you read last week's New Computer Express, you may remember I said there were no plans at present to release the MSX 2+ in Europe. Since I made that statement news has come through that Sony plans to officially release the MSX 2+ in Europe at the Hannover Computer Show in March.

I do know that one or two of these computers are already being used in Europe and the UK, I just hope that at least one of the companies involved in producing these machines will give as support by releasing these computers in the UK. Somehow I have a feeling that our loyalty to the MSX will be rewarded.

I already have a list of software titles that he release next year, so need to see to your appetite whetted.

Finally, we have Superstar Man of Steel from Typhoon. Well, there are a whole host of titles from Grandstream - Espionage, Pac Land, Sandy, Thunderbolt and Running Man. We also have Konami's Menzies 2 due out around March and, of course, dozens of titles from Tapes Both and Dynamic. It's going to be a good year for the games players amongst you.

### Christmas crackers

I know that a lot of younger readers (and some of the not so young) will be wondering what to spend their Christmas money on, and I know software is a number one priority. I have therefore compiled this list of essential software purchases, titles that should be in everyone's collection. All have been tried by yours truly.

Firstly, some Konami titles. F1 Sprint is a cracking motor racing game which includes Stock Car, Rally and Formula One. Two, Three and 5000 entries. Salamander is one of the best shoot-em-ups on the market. Kings Valley 2 is a brilliant platform and ladder game (I do hate that detestable word) where you can design your own screens. The final recommendation from Konami is the MSX 2 game Treasure of Blue Jaws in platform and ladder style which features a great use of graphics, sound and colour.

Else, from Feribad, needs no introduction. If you haven't bought this game yet - why not? It's a must in everyone's collection. Conan Quest on the Rack II level at £2.99 is a great, addictive simulation, with good use made of new frame graphics. Also of Aows on 15 Goids Extra data is now available at just £2.99, as is Wiley of the Tiger, also £2.99 from Kaze.

For the adventures amongst you, Silicon Dreams from Rainbow and Igner's Back from Level Nine can both be recommended, although they're not only on the MSX.

Finally, for those with a little more cash to spend (£20-40), own an MSX 1 and would like to whet off your artistic talents, how about the Miroc Mirror, and Chess 2 software at £4.95 or ROM for £12.99 and £19.99 respectively?

### Christmas cheer

May I wish all the readers of Express, particularly the loyal MSX user, a very Merry Christmas and a prosperous New Year.

Keith Neal

# BEEB BOX

## Bah, humbug!

Three days, it seems that the Yuletide season is with us for an incredibly long time. The twelve days of Christmas are long gone, to be replaced by the 125 days of Christmas!

At least that is what the high street magazines would like to think. This means that by the time the festive day arrives most people are fed up to the gills with the whole empty charade, with the eternal arguments over the fuel and the money and the rain. I told you not to buy that thing for him, it's just a waste of space and so on, to the tune of a thousand degrading battles.

## Crystal balls

Tuning in to the subject of printer technology I believe strongly that by this time next year the *Neo* impact printer (Laser, Inkjet, LED) will be dominant in all fields apart from the very bottom end. This is simply because they beat dot matrix printers in almost every respect, speed, resolution, flexibility, reliability. The only area in which impact printers score is in print costs, and for many people that is overriden by the time factor.

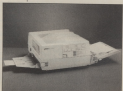
So how will that affect the BBC market? Suddenly people will see that they can put together an effective DTP system for minimal cost (using their BBC to control it). However, present DTP software is tied to Dot matrix printers, so expect to see a rash of cheap and cheerful printer drivers, together with hastily released upgrades to present products.

The other thing I see happening is the

## Stop restarting

Switching computers on and off to restart them is not recommended, it shortens their life. But when restarting after some programs is almost impossible any other way. However, if you can get to the BASIC prompt, typing "FX200.3" will clear all the memory, and a plain BASIC should suffice.

ermit increasing dominance of the WIMP interface is now program releases. Those days Model 7 is out, and Model 4 is in, and can boot time too.



• Laser printers: The way forward!

Separating the two issues for an indication of Accorn's stance for the forthcoming year suggests that while they will continue to support the Master 128 series in education, home users will be left to their own devices, something that anyone who has been to a BBC computer show lately will already be aware of.

Looking ahead is always difficult, so I am not going to make any more predictions, save to say that I hope to be still here to see this next year repeating of the BEES scene.

## Panic? not me...

A quick notation of a program called DOTT PAMC, which is billed as a "Business Experience Simulator".

It looks like fun, and I might even learn a few things from it. Full review of this item appears elsewhere. Andrew Brown

## Year's best bits

At this point you are probably thinking "Oh no, he's going to list every damn piece of software and hardware for the BBC in an effort to pad out his column this week".

Well, yes and no. It's kind of a Christmas tradition for journalists to give some kind of review, or list at this time of year, and I'm all for tradition.

However, I'm not into long and boring lists. So I am going to give a purely personal whistle stop tour of what I would like to see in the black ink stocking (I - Ed) at the end of my bed, together with what I think is going to happen in the forthcoming year.

• Firstly, if you own a Master series computer the best value for money must be the 512K 80186 Co-processor for only £25 from the amazing Watford Electronics.

Giving D05 capability to your Master at a fantastic price it is really quite surprising how much software will run on it. Forget GEM, however, it really needs a hard disk to work properly.

• That brings me nicely onto the Watford Winchester drives, very desirable pieces of kit indeed at £350 and £450 for 10 and 20 Megabyte versions respectively.

• If this bit sounds like an ad for Watford I do not apologise, as for many people WE are the people for BBC bits, bobs and spares.

Their distinctive green pages have long been the mainstay of many a BEEB magazine. However of late it has been edging into the PC-compatible field, and even one or two BBC mags have carried their adverts for Arics computers (shame as you A&B Computing).

• If your budget is more limited however I cannot think of anything more useful than a copy of Search from Accorn, or its companion Screenprint from ESR. Both these memory resident screen dumpers are great fun to use and reasonably priced. Just make sure that you get a new printer ribbon before Christmas.

• In the educational software market, possibly the most enjoyable program has been Designer Castles from Data Design, a truly original idea, for creating buildings out of paper. Once again though a new printer ribbon is freely recommended.

# EXPRESS SALES

## DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Up to 35% OFF RRP for many Commodore, Spectrum, Amstrad, BBC, MSX and IBM PC, being for educational bulk or city of the streets machines. 10 Year money back guarantee.

0438 813377, 0450 837251  
Full after sales support on 4 days 21 and 24 hrs  
8 Bytes Computer Systems  
19 Southfield Road, Hinxley,  
Leamington, CV18 1UA.  
Alan Spence

## COMPUTER-WIZE

19 Wiseman Grove, Sutton  
Coldfield, Birmingham, B23 5YU

Authorised Amstrad, Amstrad Commodore, Cossack Retailer  
Amiga 500 STFM Super Pack VHS £490.00 Price £249.00  
Cassette £199.00  
Amiga 1.2 High Res. Mono Monitor (set) £129.95  
on 30 day trial £134.95  
Amiga 4000 Ports from £279.00  
Price for details  
Commodore 128B 3.5" disk Drives from £89.00  
Cassidy 1280 Disk Mail Printer £149.00  
Monitor A201 14" Colour Monitor with cables £199.00

• Software, Hardware and Peripherals supplied  
Fast Delivery from 24 hrs

All prices include VAT & MEET (or) COURIER DELIVERY ON ALL STOCK ITEMS

0800 31 07 05-00 Standard inc. Labels & P/P  
11:00 to 18

Completed Mail Order Book £10.00  
\$4.95 Return \$2.97 6800

FRIENDS & FAST SERVICE

### ALADDINK

FABRIC PRISON CASSETTE RE-REK SERVICE.  
Fabric ribbon re-ink equipment.  
PCW carbonless ribbon re-ink equipment.  
Send SAE for details of prices and service.  
Selling printer make & model to:  
ALADDINK, Dept CD, Epsomville, Warwickshire,  
TD14 6AP  
or telephone 0800 5666 to 199

## FREE WITH YOUR NEXT ORDER FROM GOODMAN PDL

Your Second Manual for the Atari ST (The Public Domain Manual by Andrew Stacey)

Please send a minimum of 4 disks from the latest Public Domain Catalogue and receive FREE of charge this informative and essential 200K TEXT FILE (on disk)

Please start from £2 per month  
Send a 10p stamp for Catalogue and Further Details to:

GOODMAN PDL  
16 Conrad Close, Meir Hay Estate, Longton, Stoke-on-Trent, ST3 1BW  
Tel: 0782 335650

## ATARI ST PUBLIC DOMAIN

Wordprocessors, Utilities, Games, Music, Languages, and Spelling Graphics. Why not TRY BEFORE BUY! No one is disappointed to send a 10p stamp for our Unique FREE Premier PD list.

ALPHA COMPUTING  
32 Meadow Side, Hales, W. Yorks, YO3 5JZ

## EXMOUTH MICRO

MANY GAMES IN STOCK

Alphasmart 32 Spectrums thermal paper £11.50 per 5 rolls via job  
Data software left marked please for writing. Reasonable prices. Please for details.

EXMOUTH MICRO  
13/15, South Street, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2AX  
Telephone: (0324) 267734

## MICROMASTER COMPUTER SERVICES

Amiga 500 with 720 Modem 10 top game £129  
Amiga 500 with A10455 5.25 floppy £129  
Amiga 500 A10455 5.25 floppy £129  
Commodore 3.5" Disk Drive - 5MB AMI RAM & CLOCK £129  
Commodore 1280 Printer & cable £129  
Commodore 5.25 disk drive £129  
Full range of games at 25% Discount  
SEND TO: P.O. BOX 2, CHORLEY, LANCASHIRE, PR10 2JL  
Tel: (01524) 818217

## FED UP WITH GAMES?

Learn BASIC Programming  
Get this 16 page introduction for £5  
Use on CPC, Beam, etc  
with notes for Commodore and Spectrum  
Cheques, PO or new order of £5 to be sent to:  
J H Taylor, 18 Seashell Road,  
Hollywood, Co. Down, BT18 0DA

## Dr Tircic

The Software with wit  
Will actually speak to you via  
your Atari ST

**FUN** - Imparts his wisdom on your music, impersonates and recites.  
**USEFUL** - Imparts and Creates Lyrics, Music and Drum patterns. Speaks, puns and serves.  
Great for inspiration and ideas.

£12.95

Also Available ... Music Techniques Report £2.50. Music Trek - A board game about getting to Number 1 - £1.50. On The Rocks - Compilation LP of varied styles & 5 tracks. £5 (Comes with Music Trek)

Add £1 for P&P. Cheques payable to  
ADD DISTRIBUTION.  
Send to Dept MCE, 4 Auckland Court, London, SE27 9PE

WILSON  
EXPRESS  
PUBLISHING

EXPRESS  
PUBLISHING

## **TIERTEX Ltd**

10A Barlow Moor  
Road, Didsbury  
MANCHESTER M20 0TR

*Due to major expansion, one of the U.K.'s most experienced development houses requires the following individuals to complement its current in-house team.*

### **PROGRAMMERS GRAPHIC ARTIST**

(All Formats)

*The above positions are full time and based at our new Manchester offices. Remuneration is dependant on experience and a comprehensive bonus scheme will also be included.*

*The successful applicants would be working on the creme of Coin-Op conversions and exciting original projects for Europe's top software publishers.*

*If you think your work measures up to our past projects like Thunder Blade, Last Duel and 720', please send examples of your work together with a C.V. to the above address.*

*Alternatively, phone John Prince on 061 446 2251 to discuss these opportunities further, all applications will be dealt with in the strictest confidence.*

A new software label setting new standards in Computer Gaming requires **CODERS** and **GRAPHIC ARTISTS** for the **AMIGA**, **ATARI ST** and **PC MACHINES**, capable of producing the **BEST** the Medium has to offer.

If you think you've got what it takes, contact

**ADRIAN TURNER** at

**ACTUAL SCREENSHOTS**

Immediately on

**(01) 533 2918**

or send C.V.'s and DEMOS to:

**UNIT 7D, KING'S YARD, CARPENTERS ROAD,  
LONDON, E15 2HD**

## **PC PLUS**

is looking for an

### **EXPERIENCED JOURNALIST**

to join our full-time staff here in Bath. The job involves writing news, features and product reviews, and a knowledge of the IBM-compatible PC market is essential.

Starting salary is in the range £9.5 to 11.5K, depending on experience.

Apply in writing please, including C.V. and samples of published work, to the Editor

PC Plus, Future Publishing Limited, 4 Queen Street, Bath, Avon, BA1 1EJ

## **Sentient Software Ltd.**

(Established 1984)

Require

In-House Programmers

Fully Conversant In At Least One of the Following:

Z-80 (Spectrum/Amstrad MSX)

6502 (Atari ST/Commodore Amiga)

68000 (Atari ST/Commodore Amiga)

8086 (IBM PC & Compatibles)

We Offer State Of The Art Development Systems,  
Experienced Back-Up  
and Good Remuneration For Your Services.

If You Are Looking For A Change, Of A Chance To Break Into The  
Ranks Of Professional Programming Then Contact:

TONY FAGELMAN on 0532 791136

Or Write Enclosing Your C.V. And Examples Of Your Work To:

TONY FAGELMAN  
SENTIENT SOFTWARE LTD  
BRANCH HOUSE  
18 BRANCH ROAD  
ARMLEY, LEEDS  
WEST YORKSHIRE  
LS12 3AQ

## **WANTED!**

### **YOUR PROGRAMS**

- Have you written any commercial-quality games or utilities?
- Are you competent at Z80, 6502 or 68000?
- Do you want to make money?

If the answer to the above is yes, then First Byte Software wants to hear from you.

Write now to:

**First Byte Software**



71 Barn Gieba,  
Trowbridge,  
Wiltshire  
BA14 7JZ  
Tel: 0225 765066

## **YOUNG BRIGHT COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS WANTED!**

To program games, graphics, software etc. on the  
Amiga, Atari and IBM PC compatibles.

For further details please telephone Michael on

**(0252) 877431**

or write to:

**GAINSTAR**

Unit 1, Rear of 7 Wellington Road,  
Sandhurst, Surrey, GU17 8AW



# MASTERTRONiC

## Nobody does it better!

Programmers, don't be duped by other companies claims - when it comes down to publishing budget software there's really only one choice.

**Fact:** Mastertronic has the largest market share in the UK software industry.

**Fact:** Mastertronic has over 1500 outlets in the UK alone, including high street stores and supermarket chains, more than any other software house.

**Fact:** Mastertronic has extensive distribution in Europe and its own company in the USA.

**Fact:** Mastertronic is part of the Virgin Group - one of the world's most successful entertainment companies.

**Fact:** Mastertronic is looking for good quality, original C64, Spectrum, Amstrad CPC, Atari ST, Amiga and IBM PC games.

If you think you can meet our standards send a copy of your game with instructions to:

**THE MAGIC POST BOX,**  
Mastertronic,  
24 Vernon Yard,  
Portobello Road,  
London W11 2DX.



# OPERATIONS MANAGER

## (Buckinghamshire)

■ As a leading computer software publisher, we have an immediate requirement for a skilled operations manager to help us cope with an astonishing period of growth.

■ Part of a substantial international corporation, we are amongst the leaders in a fast-moving market, where the ability to respond to changing demands is crucial.

■ Reporting to the Finance/Operation Director, your responsibilities will be to ensure efficient and effective inventory and vendor management; knowledge of computerised systems is essential.

In return we offer an attractive salary package with excellent promotion prospects for the right candidate.

In the first instance, send your c.v. with a covering letter to

**PO Box 25**  
**New Computer Express**  
**4 Queen St**  
**Bath**  
**Avon**  
**BA1 1EJ**

# ZIPPO

## GAMES

### PROGRAMMERS WANTED

We are a small Manchester based development house specialising in high quality original product for the world market. We are writing games for coin-ops, 16 bit computers, and Nintendo consoles. We are currently looking for talented people to join our development teams.

Ideally you will have a track record of published product, and will be experienced on either 8 or 16 bit hardware. You will be enthusiastic and prepared to work hard to produce quality games to a deadline. In return you will be paid a substantial salary, and a profit related bonus.

We offer an excellent working atmosphere, the best development systems, and the assurance that our teams are working on some of the highest quality projects available anywhere in the country.

If this opportunity interests you, contact

**Steve Hughes on**  
**061 236 8166**

to arrange an informal interview. All replies will be treated in the strictest confidence.

## OPPORTUNITIES AT AUDIOGENIC

If you've seen the reviews for our latest releases (*Welter Skelter* and *Enlyn*) *Hughes International Society* you'll know that **AudioGenic** produce top-quality products.

We've got more first-rate programs in the pipeline, and loads of great ideas. Unlike many companies we're not short of money either. The only thing we DON'T have is enough time! That's why we're looking for talented people who can spot in without too much difficulty - we don't want to have to tell you what to do all the time, and we don't want you telling us either! You should have experience in one or more of the following:

**PROGRAMMING** - writing top-quality games for 8 and 16-bit computers

**GRAPHICS** - producing convincing still and animated graphics

**GAME DESIGN** - turning an idea into a comprehensive and unambiguous document

**MARKETING** - identifying target markets, developing and implementing marketing strategy, carrying out market research and collating statistics

**PACKAGING DESIGN** - originating design ideas, liaising with artists and printers, writing instructions

**PUBLIC RELATIONS** - liaising with media both within and outside the software industry, demonstrating games, writing press releases

**SALES** - dealing with customers and potential customers at all levels, from the end-user to major distributors

You should ideally be a non-smoker as smoking is not allowed on company premises. Your potential to help the company to grow, and to grow with it, is more important than an impressive CV, but you will need to demonstrate in as concrete a way as possible that the potential exists. If you feel that you can help **AUDIOGENIC** make it to the top write to:

**Peter Calver,**  
**Managing Director,**  
**AUDIOGENIC SOFTWARE LTD,**  
**Winchester House,**  
**Canning Road,**  
**Hamme,**  
**HA3 7SU**  
or telephone

01-661 1166 between 9 am and 7.30 pm

# FOUR FREE ISSUES!

■ At only 48p *New Computer Express* is an incredible bargain, but take out a year's subscription and we'll send you an **additional four** issues of the magazine **absolutely free!**

■ So for just **£24.95**, you'll receive **56** copies of Britain's **most exciting** weekly computer magazine! (Or you can take out a six-month subscription (26 issues) for just **£12.50**.)

■ There's no better way of keeping **100%** up to date on the fast-changing computer scene! (Please allow three weeks for your subscription order to be processed.)

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS 0458 74011**

You can order your subscription by phone. Just dial 0458 74011 and ask for New Computer Express Subscriptions.

**YES**, I'd like to keep in touch with the latest computer news, releases and advertising bargains by subscribing to *New Computer Express*. I would like to subscribe for:

☐ 56 issues costing just £24.95    ☐ 26 issues costing just £12.50  
(tick one box only)

Name

Address

Age: ☐ <18    ☐ 18-25    ☐ 26-35    ☐ 36-45    ☐ >45

Computer

Total payable

Payment by: ☐ Access    ☐ Visa    ☐ Cheque    ☐ PO

Access/Visa no

Expiry date: January 18th 1999

Please make cheques or POs payable to Future Publishing Ltd and enclose them with this form in an envelope addressed to Express Subscriptions, Future Publishing Ltd, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7PY. No stamp required if posted in the UK.

## Collect the set!

Missed out on some earlier issues of *New Computer Express*? Here's how you can complete your collection.

We have limited numbers of back issues available for 75p each (40p plus 27p post and packing).

Just send details of the issues you require, your name and address plus a cheque made out to Future Publishing Ltd or your credit card details to:

Express Back Issues, Future Publishing Ltd, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7PY.

Here are the highlights of the previous issues - but remember they also contain all your regular favourites: news, games reviews, machine columns, beginners' guide, controversies, tech tips, letters, Plus!, vouchers etc etc.

Issue 1: Future of computing, PC graphics, revival of laser, Xmas games

Issue 2: Which computer?, the perfect wordprocessor, Xmas console

Issue 3: Portable computing, Alan Sugar profile part I, yuppie software

Issue 4: Separatist-but console, best value PC, games that change your life

Issue 5: PC 386 issues, DTP guide, computer art, Unix explained

Issue 6: Computer Careers, Software cracking exposed, MDT Spectrum compatible

## NEXT WEEK

### Rocketing into 1989

We get the New Year off to the best possible start with a great, action-packed issue.

### The WORST things about your computer (and what to do about them)

An entertaining feature packed with useful hints on getting over computing's most frustrating problems.

### Can computer games really make you violent?

We canvass opinion in the UK in a news analysis special.

### PLUS

All your favourite Express regulars, including *Beginners*, *Tech Tips*, *News*, *Charts* and that column for your machine.

**Only  
48p!**

**On sale on Thursday  
January 5th  
Don't miss it!**

# BCL

## Best Computers Ltd Repair Centre

### STOP PRESS!

*Has your computer broken down?*  
**Don't despair we'll repair!**

Our experienced technicians undertake  
ultra fast repairs on all makes of  
18, 16 and 32 bit machines.

### WE REPAIR:

Atari ST 520/1040  
Commodore Amiga 500/1000/2000  
Commodore 64  
Sinclair 48K Spectrum & the full Spectrum range  
Amstrad 464/664/6128  
All IBM and compatible machines  
Hard disk and drive installation  
(spares and Commodore also available)  
and many many more ....



Come and visit us at:

### **GALAXY AUDIO VISUAL**

**(1ST FLOOR)**

**230 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON**  
**Tel: 01-631 0139 & 01-580 6640**

PSsst!

## A last look at the computer scene

How well do you know yourself? Your use of computers and knowledge of the computer world reveal the innermost workings of your mind. *Honest. So here's the definitive test put together by psychologists unknown to the world over. Answer all questions promptly (and without cheating by looking at the numbers at the end). Then tally up your points and read the analysis. Hours of merry fun can be had by filling in the results as though you were someone else! Get to it!*

# KNOW YOUR PC-NALITY!

### 1. Do you help your friends, relatives, colleagues etc with their computing problem?

- a) Actually, I spend almost as much time solving other people's computer problems as I do on my own computing stuff.
- b) I would do if I had any friends, relatives, colleagues etc. but my computer does rather preclude most human contact.
- c) No, because I can't. They have to help me.
- d) When I can, which isn't often.
- e) If they've got a problem, then they've got a problem. Tough. (If they want to pay, well that's another matter.)
- f) What, like how to destroy the deadly humanoid Cybers on planet Ridong? I'll only tell if someone can help me get passed the awesome pack of sea slabs in level 15. I've been on that for weeks, and so far I've...

### 2. How often do you use your computer?

- a) Whenever necessary.
- b) Whenever possible. It's well crucial and I've nearly reached the status of Super Master of...!
- c) I occasionally have to sleep, eat and read the old magazine. Other than that, there's little time for anything other than my lovely little machine.
- d) Not as much as I could or should. To be honest, I don't really know what I can use it for.
- e) As little as possible. They're so reluctant. I've been told I'm little more than a small screen. Computers are just another means of providing entertainment, so that we're all locked away in our little worlds. And they do nothing for business except give the impression of being indispensable.

### 3. What would you do if you were given a new Sega/Atari/Neat games console?

- a) Douse it in petrol and set light to it immediately. Consoles will be the death of computers. I mean, there's no keyboard! Just ask you are expected to program a joystick or whatever the hell they're called!
- b) Leap up and down and then do a canonic hopping dance, moaning unrepeatable expressions of joy.
- c) I'd say thank you very much.
- d) I'd expect there to be a catch. You haven't, after all, said anything about any free software.
- e) I'd be very pleased, because I've heard that they are quite stunning graphically.

### 4. What is EISA? And does it pose an effective threat to IBM?

- a) It's some load of business headline. I'm beginning to get bored with this test: pass me Afterburner.

- b) It's taken a long time to come together since I last proposed it. At last the leading computer firms have united against IBM in their realisation of the need to go beyond PCs whilst retaining as much compatibility as possible. As I outlined at the Chicago Symposium, IBM is now faced with...
- c) I'm afraid I've no idea. IBM is quite big, so I can't really imagine it's a threat, whatever it is.
- d) An excuse for yet more business lunches and interminable meetings. IBM's worried by no one.
- e) Only time will tell. It's a little interesting to Joe Pantser in any case.

### 5. How significant is the D-Ram shortage?

- a) It's a terrible current affliction for the computing industry, which is holding back availability of many products and which is thus adversely affecting the financial well-being of many manufacturers.
- b) It's a piece of routine hype, designed to explain the non-arrival of certain computers and to offset the general expectation of ever-lowering prices.
- c) Do you know that if you type CRASH while the title screen is showing, you can gain infinite lives on the SII version of Labyrinth?
- d) Why should it worry me, chum? Frankly, I've got a computer with the requisite number of chips and have no expectation of needing another machine in the foreseeable future.
- e) It's unfortunate, but these things do happen.
- f) It's something I'm attempting to solve via my own custom-built chip plant.

### 6. How do you regard software piracy?

- a) It's absolutely dreadful. It's ruin the software industry just as it ruined the record market.
- b) As one of my favorite calculations. To be honest, cracking the code is usually more exciting than using the software. As one of my friends on a bulletin board so rightly said the other day, you can...
- c) As the best way to get hold of the latest mega releases.
- d) It's a minor irritant at the private level and just plain theft when companies do it commercially.
- e) Who gives a damn? If software houses will price their stuff at ridiculous levels, then they must expect products to be pirated. The Lord God Sugar alone knows how it's done, mind you. I leave that to the techno-jugglers who revel in that sort of tedious thing.
- f) It's just a means to get obviously disturbed computer freaks off the sheets.

Set them a challenge and they feel honour bound to go for it. It's just a big con.

### 7. What do you think about the new 586-based machines?

- a) I'm enormously impressed and can't wait to get my hands on one.
- b) The new what? You're making it up: I've never heard of them.
- c) I honestly couldn't give a penguin's waddle. It's just one more thing for the technicians to worry on about.
- d) Oh no! I've just broken my joystick. I'll be back before you can say Ninja BDX MegaMaster Five-a-side Simulator.
- e) I'm working on a camera package designed for 586s.

### 8. How do you regard the average computer manual?

Set them a challenge and they feel honour bound to go for it. It's just a big con.

- a) With intense suspicion. They're always shot through with nonsense.
- b) As a vital means of understanding a product.
- c) As a vital means for other people to understand a product. I usually just dive straight in and work out any little difficulties for myself. That's half the fun, isn't it?
- d) Manuals? What, like the Guide To Satargang (with the special supplement on Toilets' bodily functions)? They're wicked!
- e) Often quite useful, sometimes exasperatingly difficult to comprehend/find your way around etc.
- f) With utter fascination. I read them in bed and keep copies easily to hand should one of my very occasional friends pop by.

## THE SCORES

	Your answer	Your score
1. a) 1 b) 50 c) 4 d) 8 e) 3 f) 18	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. a) 6 b) 14 c) 7 d) 3 e) 22	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. a) 40 b) 17 c) 10 d) 21 e) 18 <small>Tony Tachou, you should be born c) 3 d) 21 e) 8</small>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. a) 13 b) 48 c) 12 d) 33 e) 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. a) 5 b) 91 c) 17 d) 57 e) 6 f) 4,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6. a) 3 b) 6.527 c) 11 d) 9 e) 31 f) 111	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7. a) 2 b) 8 c) 25 d) 9 e) 834 f) take a hat, mate!	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8. a) 22 b) 4 c) 18 d) 13 e) 8 f) minus infinity	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

## ANALYSIS

**Minus infinity to 8:** You're an unreconstructed Techie. Others (such as anyone in any other category) might venture the opinion that you're a bit of a bore. That's not fair. You're an awful lot of a bore.

**16 to 40:** Welcome to the world of computing, oh naive user! You probably haven't had your machine for long and are a little uncertain about what you should be doing with it. Read Peter Worlock's excellent Beginners series in Express, and try not to be too glib when it comes to believing what others say.

**48 to 72:** You're a seasoned computer user who knows what he/she wants from a computer and gets on and does it. Overall, you're honest, logical, decent and truthful. Ever considered becoming an adviser?

**80 to 160:** Bit of a games fan, are we? Watch your single-mindedness: be they ever so wonderful, computer games really aren't everything. And be careful not to confuse fantasy with reality. Why, as I was only saying the other day to the Great King Midas in the Land of Pyrelia...

**161 and upwards:** You really are a cynic. You don't care much for computers and probably don't much care for anyone but yourself. There's more to life than working for Amstrad, you know.

**Enjoy it to the hilt—at home!**

THE \* COMPUTER \* GAME



The castle is dark. The drafts from the open turret behind you are cold. Seated at your computer, you have entered another time. When unlikely heroes fought for the survival of all that was good. When magic was real.

You have joined the battle, not as a bystander, but as a *participant*. And you have 7 adventures to conquer. Ever fought with a sword? Been lost in a labyrinthine



dungeon? Or cast a spell?

Digitalized illustrations from Lucasfilm's masterwork, plus high resolution graphics make this game a heart-stopper. Just a joystick, a mouse or a few keystrokes is all you need to play.

Will you defeat the evil queen? Depends. How strong is your spirit? How pure is your heart? How powerful is your magic?

M I N D S C A P E

TM & © 1988 LUCASFILM LTD. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. MINDSCAPE, INC. AUTHORIZED USER.

Copyright © 1998 Medscape Inc.



**BAD  
GUDES** vs.

# DRAGONNINJA

T.M.



**DATA  
EAST**



**SPECTRUM  
8.95**

**AMSTRAD  
9.95**

**COMMODORE  
9.95**

**Imagine**  
the name  
of the game

overcome the  
Ninja Master in order to progress -  
some examples of these superhuman villains  
are: A fire-breathing Fat Man, an Armour  
Clad Giant Ninja - who has a disconcerting habit of  
suddenly multiplying into an army!

**TARGET  
19.95**

**AMIGA  
24.95**

IMAGINE SOFTWARE - 4 CENTRAL STREET - MANCHESTER M2 5NE  
TEL: 061 832 6633 - TELEX: 669977 OCEANS G - FAX: 061 834 0660